

Gwendolin Wehner
Institut für Resistenzforschung und Stresstoleranz
mit Versuchsstation zur Kartoffelforschung

Identification of quantitative
trait loci (QTL) for drought
tolerance and leaf senescence
in juvenile barley



Dissertationen aus dem Julius Kühn-Institut

Kontakt/Contact:
Gwendolin Wehner
Institut für Resistenzforschung und Stresstoleranz Stresstoleranz
Erwin-Baur-Str. 27
06484 Quedlinburg

Die Schriftenreihe „Dissertationen aus dem Julius Kühn-Institut“ veröffentlicht Doktorarbeiten, die in enger Zusammenarbeit mit Universitäten die an Instituten des Julius Kühn-Instituts entstanden sind.

The publication series „Dissertationen aus dem Julius Kühn-Institut“ publishes doctoral dissertations originating from research doctorates and completed at the Julius Kühn-Institut (JKI) either in close collaboration with universities or as an outstanding independent work in the JKI research fields.

Der Vertrieb dieser Monographien erfolgt über den Buchhandel (Nachweis im Verzeichnis lieferbarer Bücher - VLB) und OPEN ACCESS im Internetangebot www.jki.bund.de Bereich Veröffentlichungen.

The monographs are distributed through the book trade (listed in German Books in Print - VLB) and OPEN ACCESS through the JKI website www.jki.bund.de (see Publications).

Wir unterstützen den offenen Zugang zu wissenschaftlichem Wissen.
Die Dissertationen aus dem Julius Kühn-Institut erscheinen daher OPEN ACCESS.
Alle Ausgaben stehen kostenfrei im Internet zur Verfügung:
<http://www.jki.bund.de> Bereich Veröffentlichungen.

We advocate open access to scientific knowledge. Dissertations from the Julius Kühn-Institut are therefore published open access. All issues are available free of charge under <http://www.jki.bund.de> (see Publications).

Bibliografische Information der Deutschen Nationalbibliothek

Die Deutsche Nationalbibliothek verzeichnet diese Publikation
In der Deutschen Nationalbibliografie: detaillierte bibliografische
Daten sind im Internet über <http://dnb.d-nb.de> abrufbar.

Bibliographic information published by the Deutsche Nationalbibliothek (German National Library)

The Deutsche Nationalbibliothek lists this publication in the Deutsche Nationalbibliografie; detailed bibliographic data are available in the Internet at <http://dnb.dnb.de>.

ISBN 978-3-95547-040-1
DOI 10.5073/dissjki.2016.009

Herausgeber / Editor

Julius Kühn-Institut, Bundesforschungsinstitut für Kulturpflanzen, Quedlinburg, Deutschland
Julius Kühn-Institut, Federal Research Centre for Cultivated Plants, Quedlinburg, Germany



Dieses Werk ist lizenziert unter einer [Creative Commons – Namensnennung – Weitergabe unter gleichen Bedingungen – 4.0 Lizenz](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/4.0/).

This licensed under a [Creative Commons – Attribution – ShareAlike – 4.0 license](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/4.0/).

„Identification of quantitative trait loci (QTL) for drought tolerance and leaf senescence in juvenile barley“

kumulative Dissertation

zur Erlangung des akademischen Grades

doctor rerum naturalium

(Dr. rer. nat.)

vorgelegt der

Naturwissenschaftlichen Fakultät I - Biowissenschaften
der Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg



vorgelegt von

Gwendolin Wehner

geb. am 17.05.1988 in Dresden

Gutachter:

Dir. und Prof. Prof. Dr. Frank Ordon

Prof. Dr. Klaus Humbeck

Prof. Dr. Dr. Wolfgang Friedt

Verteidigt am 21.10.2016, Halle (Saale)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Summary	1
Zusammenfassung	2
1 General introduction	3
1.1 Barley	3
1.2 Drought stress	5
1.3 Leaf senescence	8
1.4 Genome wide association studies (GWAS)	10
1.5 Hypothesis and Objectives	13
2 Original papers	14
2.1 Experimental design to determine drought stress response and early leaf senescence in barley (<i>Hordeum vulgare</i> L.)	15
2.2 Identification of genomic regions involved in tolerance to drought stress and drought stress induced leaf senescence in juvenile barley	31
2.3 Expression profiling of genes involved in drought stress and leaf senescence in juvenile barley	46
3 General discussion	58
3.1 Drought stress experiments	58
3.2 Physiological parameters	61
3.3 Tolerance ranking	63
3.4 The Spanish Barley Core Collection (SBCC)	65
3.5 Quantitative trait loci (QTL)	67
3.6 Future prospects	70
4 References	72
5 List of figures	95
6 List of tables	97
7 Abbreviations	98
8 Appendix	99
Acknowledgements	104
Curriculum vitae	105
Publications and proceedings	106
Eidesstattliche Erklärung/ Declaration under oath	109

SUMMARY

Drought stress as a trait with increasing importance in the background of climate change is an important factor limiting barley yield. Induced by drought, leaf senescence may occur prematurely, leading to a stop of photosynthesis and to an early translocation of stored assimilates into grains. For barley breeding, the identification of quantitative trait loci (QTL) involved in drought stress and leaf senescence may be an advantage as reliable phenotyping for drought stress is difficult to achieve. Therefore, the aim of the present thesis was to identify markers associated to drought stress response and drought stress induced leaf senescence in juvenile barley through genome wide association studies (GWAS), which will facilitate efficient marker based selection procedures. In a first step, a screening method was developed for analysing drought stress response and early leaf senescence in juvenile barley. Next, in semi controlled greenhouse pot experiments 156 winter barley genotypes were analysed in early developmental stages under control and drought stress treatment. Drought application started at the primary leaf stage and continued for a four weeks stress period. These experiments were used for phenotyping six physiological parameters (biomass yield, leaf colour, electron transport rate at photosystem II, osmolality, content of free proline and total content of soluble sugars), as well as for gene expression analysis of genes involved in drought stress and leaf senescence. Significant genotypic and treatment effects were detected for all phenotypic traits and gene expression data. Based on these data and on 3,212 SNP markers of the Illumina 9k iSelect Chip, GWAS were conducted to detect QTL and expression QTL (eQTL). In total, 47 significant QTL were identified for the traits analysed under drought stress conditions and 15 significant eQTL were found for the relative expression of the 14 genes involved in these traits. Under drought stress conditions, two major QTL regions overlapping for different traits such as biomass yield and leaf colour were detected on chromosome 2H at 50 cM and on chromosome 5H at 45 cM. In these QTL, genes coding for proteins involved in drought stress or leaf senescence were identified. Four of these genes showed a differential expression and thus, eQTL were detected. One eQTL for TRIUR3 coincides with the phenotypic QTL on chromosome 5H. After validation respective markers BOPA1_9766-787 and SCRI_RS_102075 may be used in future barley breeding programmes for improving tolerance to drought stress and leaf senescence.

Keywords: Barley, Drought stress, Leaf senescence, QTL, eQTL

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Im Rahmen des Klimawandels kommt der Toleranz gegenüber Trockenstress eine steigende Bedeutung zu. Durch die durch Trockenstress ausgelöste frühzeitige Blattseneszenz kommt es zu einem Abbruch der Photosynthese und frühzeitig zu Umlagerungsprozessen von gespeicherten Assimilaten in das Korn. Da eine Phänotypisierung auf Trockenstress und Seneszenz in den Züchtungsprozess der Gerste nur schwer zu integrieren ist, sind markergestützte Selektionsverfahren von Vorteil. Ziel dieser Arbeit war es daher, mittels genomweiter Assoziationsstudien (GWAS) Marker zu identifizieren, die mit Trockenstress-, oder Blattseneszenzparametern in juveniler Gerste assoziiert sind. Für die Phänotypisierung hinsichtlich der Reaktion auf Trockenstress und dadurch induzierter Blattseneszenz, wurde ein Screening- Verfahren entwickelt, welches eine verlässliche Erfassung dieser Merkmale erlaubt. 156 Wintergerstengenotypen wurden in frühen Entwicklungsstadien im Gewächshaus unter Kontroll- und Stressbedingungen analysiert. Die Trockenstressapplikation erfolgte vom Primärblattstadium für 4 Wochen. In diesen Versuchen wurden sechs physiologische Merkmale erfasst (Biomasse, Blattfarbe, Elektronentransportrate am Photosystem II, Osmolalität, Gehalt an freien Prolin und der Gesamtgehalt an löslichen Zuckern), sowie Expressionsstudien für Gene welche in die Trockenstressreaktion bzw. die Seneszenz involviert sind, durchgeführt. Für diese Merkmale und die Expression der 14 ausgewählten Gene konnten signifikante Genotyp- und Behandlungseffekte nachgewiesen werden. Anhand dieser Daten und 3.212 SNP Markern des Illumina 9k iSelect Chips wurden GWAS durchgeführt, um Genomregionen (QTL und eQTL) zu lokalisieren. Insgesamt konnten für die physiologischen Merkmale 47 QTL für die Reaktion auf Trockenstress, und weiterhin 15 eQTL identifiziert werden. Dabei wurden zwei Haupt- QTL-Regionen auf Chromosom 2H bei 50 cM und 5H bei 45 cM lokalisiert, in denen einige QTL für unterschiedliche Parameter, wie Biomasse und Blattfarbe nachgewiesen wurden. In diesen QTL-Regionen wurden Proteine identifiziert, die im Zusammenhang mit Trockenstress und Blattseneszenz stehen. Vier der regulierenden Gene zeigten eine differentielle Expression und es wurden entsprechend eQTL identifiziert. Ein eQTL für TRIUR3 stimmte mit dem, mittels phänotypischer Daten identifizierten QTL auf Chromosom 5H überein. Die assoziierten Marker BOPA1_9766-787 und SCRI_RS_102075 können nach Validierung geeignete Marker für eine Selektion auf Trockenstresstoleranz und Blattseneszenz in der Gerstenzüchtung darstellen. **Schlagwörter:** Gerste, Trockenstress, Blattseneszenz, QTL, eQTL

1 GENERAL INTRODUCTION

The present thesis is concerned with the identification of quantitative trait loci and candidate genes involved in leaf senescence and drought stress tolerance in juvenile barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) through genome wide association studies (GWAS).

1.1 BARLEY

About 10,000 years ago, barley was domesticated and used as a crop plant. The origin of barley cultivation and domestication was evidenced by archaeological findings of barley seeds in the Fertile Crescent, which still is the centre of diversity (Harlan and Zohary 1966). It was proven that domesticated barley (*Hordeum vulgare* ssp. *vulgare* L.) traces back to *Hordeum vulgare* ssp. *spontaneum* C. Koch. In comparison to wild barley, cultivated barley has larger seeds, a non-brittle rachis, plants are shorter with larger flag leaves and ear width, endosperm grooves are less pronounced and in contrast to *H. spontaneum*, six rowed ears are known in cultivated barley, which arose independently by a loss of function mutations of *Vrs1* (Badr et al. 2000; Salamini et al. 2002; Sang 2009). Furthermore, barley genotypes with naked kernels are especially suited for human consumption caused by a mutation in the gene *Nud* (Taketa et al. 2008). A non-brittle rachis is inherited from the dominant, complementary genes *Btr1* and *Btr2* (Pourkheirandish et al. 2015; Senthil and Komatsuda 2005). However, studies on barley domestication are still ongoing. Recently, it was reported that plants with a non-brittle rachis were selected twice, spatially and temporally independent from each other (Pourkheirandish et al. 2015).

The genus *Hordeum* of the tribe *Triticeae* consists of about 30 species, which can be crossed to cultivated barley with a different success rate and are grouped in three gene pools based on crossability (von Bothmer et al. 2003). The primary gene pool consists of cultivated barley (*H. vulgare* ssp. *vulgare*) and its wild progenitor (*H. vulgare* ssp. *spontaneum*). Crosses within the primary gene pool can be conducted easily and unrestricted gene transfer is possible. The secondary gene pool of cultivated barley is exclusively represented by *H. bulbosum*. Crosses with *H. vulgare* are possible with difficulties only and often result in haploid plants. Therefore, *H. bulbosum* has been used to produce doubled haploids in barley for a long time (Devaux et al. 1993). All other

species of the genus *Hordeum* are included in the tertiary gene pool, in which crosses and gene transfer of valuable alleles to *H. vulgare* are almost impossible. For breeding the diversity present in *H. vulgare* ssp. *spontaneum* and *H. bulbosum* are a valuable source to improve resistance against pathogens or tolerance against abiotic stress (Forster et al. 2000). As an example, resistance genes *Rrs16*^{Hb} (scald i.e. *Rhynchosporium secalis*) and *Rym16*^{Hb} (soil-borne viruses e.g. BaYMV and BaMMV) were transferred from *H. bulbosum* to *H. vulgare* (Pickering et al. 2006; Ruge-Wehling et al. 2006).

H. vulgare L. is a self fertilising species with an annual life cycle and a diploid genome ($2n = 2x = 14$) with seven chromosomes (1H – 7H). For barley, winter and spring types are known, differing in their vernalisation requirements (Roberts et al. 1988). Winter barley is mainly used for animal feed, whereas spring barley is applied for malting. To a small extent, barley is also used for direct human nutrition. Nevertheless, new barley cultivars were developed containing an increased β -glucan content and a desirable starch composition, which makes barley interesting as an alternative to wheat based foods (Ames and Rhymer 2008). Moreover, health claims were defined as β -glucan soluble fibre of barley reduces the plasma cholesterol level and thereby causes a risk of heart disease (Behall et al. 2004; Rowlands and Hoadley 2006). Because of this wide range of usage and its wide adaptation to diverse growing conditions, barley is the fourth most important cereal crop in the world next to wheat, maize and rice. In 2013, barley was grown on about 50 million hectare with a production of 143.9 million tonnes worldwide. Thereof, Europe produces 60% and Germany is the second largest producer in the world next to the Russian Federation, with a harvest amount of 10.3 million tonnes (FAOSTAT 2014).

Besides being a major crop plant, barley is to some extent a model species for monocots in genome research, due to its genome size of 5.1 Gbp, which is smaller than that of wheat (17 Gbp) and rye (8 Gbp). The first genetic map based on molecular markers was constructed applying restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) markers (Graner et al. 1991). Based on polymerase chain reaction (PCR) marker technologies, which were developed in the 1990s, this reliable but expensive and time consuming marker development was replaced by amplified fragment length polymorphism (AFLP) and random amplified polymorphic DNA (RAPD) marker techniques (Qi et al. 1998; Russell et al. 1997; Waugh et al. 1997). Regarding the dominant nature of AFLP markers, simple sequence repeat (SSR) markers were established, which are codominant (Ramsay et al. 2000; Thiel et al. 2003; Varshney et al. 2007). Further on, diversity array technology

(DArT) markers (Wenzl et al. 2004) and single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) markers (Comadran et al. 2012; Silvar et al. 2011b) were developed, which have a higher throughput. Based on these maps, a consensus map involving more than 6000 markers has been developed (Silvar et al. 2015). Often, a combination of different markers was used for the construction of barley genetic maps (Hearnden et al. 2007; Wenzl et al. 2006). Genomic data of barley is stored in open source databases such as the Barleymap tool (Cantalapiedra et al. 2015) including the barley POPSEQ map (Mascher et al. 2013a) and the barley physical map covering 4.98 Gbp of the genome. This first draft sequence of the barley genome, the barley gene space, was published by the international barley sequencing consortium (IBSC) in 2012 (Mayer et al. 2012). Besides this, genomic information known from other monocot species can be easily used in barley via the genome zipper (Mayer et al. 2011). These genomic resources provide a good basis for further basic and applied research on barley, e.g. by novel techniques such as exome capture (Mascher et al. 2013b).

1.2 DROUGHT STRESS

Global agriculture is and will have to deal with a growing world population and a simultaneous increase of drought periods (Tester and Langridge 2010). Drought, defined as limited and insufficient water availability, is the most important abiotic stress factor in crop production worldwide and will become even more important due to climate change (Coumou and Robinson 2013; El Hafid et al. 1998). Up to now, a lot of climate models were published on the impact of climate change on crop yield and agricultural production (White et al. 2011). Climate models were simulated for amounts of global warming ranging from $<2^{\circ}\text{C}$, 2- 3°C , or $>3^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Pachauri and Meyer 2014; Scholze et al. 2006). Impacts of national ecosystems and risks associated with global warming depend on the amount of temperature increase (Adger et al. 2003). Despite losses of yield up to 8.1% caused by heat and 5.2% by drought worldwide (Lesk et al. 2016), cereal grain yields have to increase at least by 70% till 2050 to feed the earth's growing population (Tweeten and Thompson 2009). Therefore, an important aim in recent breeding is to develop drought tolerant cultivars using most recent breeding techniques (Tuberosa and Salvi 2006). Especially barley is highly suitable for breeding for drought tolerance because of the large genetic diversity, which makes it widely adapted to different environmental conditions, e.g. abiotic stresses like drought (Amri et al. 2005; Dawson et

al. 2015; Nevo et al. 2012). This is further an advantage, as drought often occurs along with other abiotic stresses such as heat (Cattivelli et al. 2011).

In contrast to non crop plants, for crop plants it is most important to not only withstand drought periods but also to maintain high yields production (Araus et al. 2002; Richards 1996; Sinclair 2011). Generally, plants respond differentially to drought stress on the physiological, biochemical and molecular level (Reddy et al. 2004). They have developed strategies for adjustment comprising drought escape, avoidance and tolerance (Turner 1986; Verslues and Juenger 2011), which vary between species, cultivars (Rampino et al. 2006) and developmental stages (Szira et al. 2008). Over many generations, plants became adapted to drought by escape, i.e. fulfilling their life cycle before drought occurs. This is achieved through faster growth and maturity, as well as through early flowering (Franks et al. 2007) or a short grain filling period (Yang and Zhang 2006). In avoidance of drought stress, plants compensate water deficits for example through early vigour, as well as low biomass production (Blum 1996; Jamieson et al. 1995). Furthermore, acquisition of water is optimised by a large and deep root system and by early closure of stomata (González et al. 1999; Pace et al. 1999). Moreover, osmoprotectants are accumulated in the cells and transported in the vacuoles to maintain turgor and to increase osmotic potential for continuous water uptake (Blum 1989; Fricke et al. 1994; González et al. 2008). Osmotic adjustment is achieved, e.g. by the accumulation of amino acids such as proline or soluble sugars in the cells, as well as by inorganic ions like Ca^{2+} in vacuoles (Bajji et al. 2001; Sperdouli and Moustakas 2012). The content of osmoprotectants increases under drought stress conditions, e.g. in leaves (Sayed et al. 2012; Teulat et al. 2001). Drought tolerance or desiccation tolerance enables plants to survive drought periods by protecting cells against dehydration through reduced cell expansion and elasticity of the cells (Martínez et al. 2007). Also, maintenance of photosynthesis during drought periods is important to withstand dehydration (Chaves et al. 2009) and to minimise yield losses. Through a delay of chlorophyll degradation under drought, plants are photosynthetically active for a longer time and can produce higher yields. A clearly positive correlation between chlorophyll content and chlorophyll fluorescence determined by non-invasive measurements (Mamnouie et al. 2010; Silva et al. 2007) and yield was observed (Kassahun et al. 2009; Verma et al. 2004; Zivcak et al. 2008). For the evaluation of the complex drought stress response, the analysis of a range of physiological parameters, also in combination, is useful. Therefore, high throughput phenotyping facilities, e.g. of LemnaTec were developed in the last years (de Souza 2010). Actually, a combination of spectral reflectance, fluorescence and thermal

imaging are applied (Munns et al. 2010). New phenotyping methods like remote sensing and robotic assisted imaging platforms will be included in high throughput systems in the future (Fahlgren et al. 2015).

Abscisic acid (ABA) is of prime importance in the response of plants to drought stress. This phytohormone stands at the beginning of the regulation of a lot of drought stress response mechanisms (Bray 1997). It initiates root growth, inhibits tillering and promotes stomatal closure. Furthermore, it transfers the drought stress signal from stress perception to gene expression (Zhang et al. 2006). Besides gene expression, transcription factors are regulated by ABA like bZIP, MYB and zinc finger genes, too (Bhargava and Sawant 2013). Moreover, ABA regulates aquaporins, which are tunnel proteins influencing water balance in the cell. They are important for the trans membrane water potential gradient (Morillon and Chrispeels 2001). Another protein family are the late embryogenesis abundant (LEA) proteins, which are accumulated in response to dehydration or ABA treatment, including for example heat shock proteins or proteins encoded by the HvA1 gene (Xu et al. 1996). Dehydrins (Dhn) are LEA proteins, too. They protect other proteins and membranes against dehydration triggered changes in structure (Borovskii et al. 2002; Campbell and Close 1997). Moreover, protein modifications are discussed as drought tolerance mechanisms and this was recently verified by N-terminal acetylation induced by ABA in *Arabidopsis thaliana* (Linster et al. 2015). Molecular responses to drought can be regulated also independently of ABA, for example by WRKY transcription factors such as WRKY38 in barley (Marè et al. 2004).

In order to analyse drought stress response at the molecular level genes coding for proteins involved in drought stress response can be identified for example by gene expression analysis and tested for functional analysis in transgenic plants (Babu et al. 2004; Sivamani et al. 2000). In barley, a lot of expression profiles for the response to drought have been published (Guo et al. 2009; Hazen et al. 2003). Some were based on high throughput microarrays (Korenková et al. 2015; Talamè et al. 2007). Besides this, RNASeq, which is a cDNA sequencing technology is an efficient tool for expression profiling (Deyholos 2010; Wang et al. 2009). Most of the genes identified to be involved in drought stress are summarised in the database DroughtDB (Alter et al. 2015). In addition to gene identification of the DNA and cDNA level, proteins involved in drought stress can be identified by 2D PAGE gel electrophoresis (Ashoub et al. 2013; Wendelboe-Nelson and Morris 2012), followed by mass spectrometry (Østergaard et al. 2002). Drought related proteins are collected in databases, too, such as the plant stress

protein database (PSPDB) linked to the UniProt information platform (Kumar et al. 2014; UniProt 2008).

Due to the complex response of plants to drought stress, tolerance to drought stress follows a quantitative mode of inheritance and is therefore difficult to select for in plant breeding (Araus et al. 2002). With open source knowledge and high throughput techniques, information on drought stress mechanisms can be gained more rapidly in the future and the above mentioned techniques allow for the rapid development of molecular markers facilitating an efficient marker based selection procedure for drought stress tolerance (Forster et al. 2000; Nevo and Chen 2010).

1.3 LEAF SENESCENCE

Another quantitative trait important for development and reproduction of plants is senescence. As plants are sessile organisms, they developed mechanisms for adaptation to unfavourable environmental conditions, which affect the timing of senescence. In final stages of plant development, senescence processes occur as a kind of programmed cell death (PCD) (Lim et al. 2007; Thomas 2013). In contrast to PCD, senescence proceeds over a much longer time period and till the “point of no return” leaf senescence is completely reversible (Thomas et al. 2003). Senescence includes organised, genetically regulated degradation processes. These lead to a repression of photosynthetically functional gene products and therewith to a destruction of chlorophyll (Hörtensteiner 2006; Miersch et al. 2000), as well as a degradation of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, ribonucleic acids (RNA) and cell membranes (Buchanan-Wollaston 1997). Redundant nitrogen is saved for recycling. A lot of the underlying molecular mechanisms for recycling and regulation are still unknown (Buchanan-Wollaston et al. 2003; Fischer 2012).

Senescence can be subdivided into whole plant and organ senescence (Leopold 1961). In perennial plants like trees senescence concerns only single organs such as the flowers, fruits or leaves and the whole plant survives (organ senescence). Annual and biannual plants like *Arabidopsis thaliana* or *Hordeum vulgare* display senescence on the whole plant, resulting in the dieback of the whole plant (whole plant senescence). All resources are translocated to the seeds for reproduction. Whole plant senescence occurs at the leaves firstly and is subclassified into three steps (Munne-Bosch and Alegre 2004; Yoshida 2003). The first phase is the initiation phase, in which

developmental processes are stopped or delayed and a shift in gene expression begins. In the second reorganisation phase degradation processes are induced, e.g. through the reduction of photosynthesis. Nutrients and metabolites are translocated to “sink” organs and a lot of senescence associated genes are expressed. In the last terminal phase, a disruption of organelles as well as cell death, similar to apoptosis, occurs. For crop plants like barley, the second phase is the most important step determining the quality and quantity of yield (Gregersen et al. 2013). Only through a regulated rearrangement of nutrients and metabolites at a defined developmental stage, yield development can proceed correctly (Munne-Bosch and Alegre 2004). Hence, leaf senescence is an important trait for crop improvement (Gan 2014).

During the whole complex process of leaf senescence a lot of regulatory mechanisms occur at the molecular level (Buchanan-Wollaston 1997; Yoshida 2003). Up to 6,000 genes are differentially expressed under leaf senescence (Breeze et al. 2011). These senescence associated genes (SAG) are regulated spatially and temporally, mostly by transcription factors. A lot of transcription factors are activated through a specific binding at *cis* DNA elements of the promoter of target genes, or through the remodelling of chromatin structures (Humbeck 2013). Transcription factors are subclassified into up to 20 families, such as WRKY, NAC, zinc finger, MYB and AP2-EREBP (Balazadeh et al. 2008; Buchanan-Wollaston et al. 2005). Thereof, until now only a few of these functions are known, whereas WRKY transcription factors are well studied (Rushton et al. 2010; Ülker and Somssich 2004). Moreover, phytohormones like ABA, cytokinins, or salicylic acid are active in early senescence and interact together in networks (Gepstein and Glick 2013; Jibrán et al. 2013). Also, micro RNAs can influence and regulate leaf senescence by cleavage or translation suppression (Naqvi et al. 2011; Sarwat et al. 2013).

Senescence processes are initiated by different developmental factors, such as reproductive stage and age. Furthermore, environmental factors such as pathogens, or abiotic factors like drought, light and nutrient deficiency can influence senescence (Buchanan-Wollaston et al. 2005; Lim et al. 2007). Leaf senescence often occurs as a consequence of drought stress (Munne-Bosch and Alegre 2004; Rivero et al. 2007). Furthermore, leaf senescence is mediated by endogenous factors like phytohormones or reactive oxygen species (ROS). Often, senescence is accelerated and prematurely introduced in response to abiotic stresses (Gepstein and Glick 2013). In this context, delayed senescence can be beneficial under abiotic stress conditions (Borrell et al. 2000). Though persistent photosynthetic activity, more time is available for carbohydrate gain and translocation processes, whereby plants can generate a higher yield.

Regulatory mechanisms for drought stress response and leaf senescence are overlapping or reacting in the same way. Transcription factors are described to be mostly similar for drought stress and leaf senescence genes (Nakashima et al. 2012; Simpson et al. 2003). Consequently, a few physiological traits are applied not only to determine drought stress tolerance, but also leaf senescence. These include stay green parameters such as leaf colour or chlorophyll fluorescence (Li et al. 2006; Netto et al. 2005; Thomas and Howarth 2000), as well as the total content of soluble sugars (Rosa et al. 2009; Wingler et al. 2006).

1.4 GENOME WIDE ASSOCIATION STUDIES (GWAS)

Conventional breeding by crossing of cultivars with desirable traits followed by long lasting selection processes for traits of interests is time consuming, in inbreeding species like barley. Today, this process can be abridged by using doubled haploid (DH) lines (Kuhlmann and Foroughi-Wehr 1989) and marker assisted selection (MAS) (Collard et al. 2005; Friedt et al. 2012). In MAS, molecular markers linked to traits of interest are used instead of phenotypic evaluation in the field. The advantage of this technique is that breeders can directly select genotypes which have the favourable alleles in early developmental stages, e.g. for resistances, independently from the occurrence of respective pathogens in the field.

Since the 1990s, markers have been developed and used for genotyping of barley lines and for construction of genetic maps (Agarwal et al. 2008). Today, SNP assays are commonly used in barley research enabling comparison of the results of different studies. SNP can be identified in high throughput array technologies like the Infinium iSelect SNP assay by Illumina (Comadran et al. 2012), the Axiom technology by Affymetrix (Thomson 2014) or genotyping by sequencing (GBS) (Elshire et al. 2011; Poland et al. 2012). For generating these chips, sequence information is required which can be easily generated today through next generation sequencing (NGS) (Ganal et al. 2012; Varshney et al. 2009). Through SNP markers, several genetic maps were constructed, e.g. by Comadran et al. (2012) or Muñoz-Amatriaín et al. (2014) and recently a consensus map was published (Silvar et al. 2015).

To connect markers with phenotypic information, segregation analyses or recent genome wide association studies (GWAS) are utilised. In both approaches, loci influencing the trait of interest are identified in the genome. Whereas the identification of quantitative

trait loci (QTL) was limited in former times to segregating bi-parental populations such as doubled haploid (DH) populations, recombinant inbred lines (RILs), backcrossing populations, or F₂-populations (Collard et al. 2005), GWAS originally derived from human genetics and based on non related genotypes has been introduced into plant science. Advantages of GWAS in comparison to QTL analysis in bi-parental populations are a saving of time, as no segregating populations are required, and a more representative genetic background of a large set of diverse genotypes (Korte and Farlow 2013). For both approaches, studies were conducted in barley. On the one hand, genomic regions were identified by QTL analysis (Galal et al. 2014; Pillen et al. 2003; Saal et al. 2011; Sayed et al. 2012; von Korff et al. 2005; Yin et al. 2005) and on the other hand by GWAS, for example for agronomic traits (Kraakman et al. 2004; Lex et al. 2014; Pasam et al. 2012; Rode et al. 2012), abiotic stress tolerance (Ingvordsen et al. 2015; Long et al. 2013; Rostoks et al. 2005) and resistance to biotic stress (Massman et al. 2011; Roy et al. 2010). Recently, combined approaches were developed: firstly, the nested association mapping (NAM), which analyses associations for multiple families, mostly consisting of RILs (Yu et al. 2008) and secondly, the multi parent advanced generation inter cross (MAGIC) method, in which a population consisting of multiple crossings of diverse parents is utilised (Cavanagh et al. 2008). These approaches are applied de novo in barley, too (Maurer et al. 2015; Maurer et al. 2016; Sannemann et al. 2015).

Nowadays, genome wide association studies are commonly applied in genomics to detect and localise QTL. With this approach, multiple quantitative traits can be analysed in huge sets of diverse and non-related genotypes. Among others, yield, nutrient use efficiency and drought stress tolerance are quantitative traits. Favourable alleles and their impact can be quantified with GWAS, combining phenotypic data in form of variation between genotypes (phenotype) and marker based genetic maps based on sequence polymorphisms (genotype). Statistical methods such as general linear models (GLM) or mixed linear models (MLM) are applied to detect associations between a phenotype and a genotype, as well as QTL effects. In addition to the genetic map, genotypic and phenotypic data, the population structure and kinship are included as cofactors (Zhu et al. 2008) in order to avoid the detection of false positive associations. The population structure can be analysed by genomic control (GC) with markers independent of the trait of interest (Devlin et al. 2001), by structure association (SA) subdividing genotypes into subpopulations with a defined probability for each genotype (q matrix) (Pritchard et al. 2000) and by principal component analysis (PCA), in which genotypes are clustered statistically along principal components (Price et al. 2006). In dependence on population

structure, a further characterisation of the association panel should be conducted by an analysis of the degree of linkage disequilibrium (LD) (Brescaglio and Sorrells 2006; Mackay and Powell 2007). LD provides a value for non-random associations of alleles at different loci and the level of LD e.g. depends on the species, allele frequency and the loci investigated (Slatkin 2008).

GWAS can be conducted not only with phenotypic data, also QTL associated to gene expression (eQTL), proteins (pQTL), or metabolites (mQTL) can be identified by genetical genomics approaches using current high throughput molecular profiling technologies (Jansen et al. 2009; Langridge and Fleury 2011). This implies a lot of advantages and profits for gene network analysis and for the identification and validation of candidate genes (Wayne and McIntyre 2002; Westra and Franke 2014). An analysis to identify QTL for phenotypic traits may be conducted firstly, followed by a more detailed investigation of regulatory mechanisms through eQTL, pQTL or mQTL (Chitwood and Sinha 2013). An advantage of organisms with open source genomic information such as barley is the comparability with reference genomes, gene ontology, or protein networks. This way, e.g. eQTL can be subdivided into *cis* and *trans* regulated eQTL (Druka et al. 2010; Li et al. 2010; Michaelson et al. 2009). In barley, several eQTL (Chen et al. 2010; Jia et al. 2011; Wise et al. 2014) and pQTL (Limure et al. 2015; Witzel et al. 2011) studies were conducted, whereas no mQTL were published so far.

It has been demonstrated that GWAS is particularly suitable for complex quantitative traits like drought stress tolerance. Many QTL based on physiological data (Fan et al. 2015; Forster et al. 2004; Honsdorf et al. 2014; Varshney et al. 2012) and on gene expression data (Hübner et al. 2015; Potokina et al. 2006) were identified in barley. As senescence is a quantitative trait, too, few QTL were published also on leaf senescence in barley (Emebiri 2013; Guo et al. 2008; Mickelson et al. 2003).

1.5 HYPOTHESIS AND OBJECTIVES

In order to cope with drought periods expected to increase in number, intensity and duration due to climate change, the aim of this thesis was to get a better understanding of drought tolerance and senescence mechanisms in juvenile barley and to identify markers suited to be used in marker based selection procedures.

The thesis was built on the hypotheses that (i) genetic variation with respect to drought stress tolerance and leaf senescence in juvenile stages is present in winter barley, that (ii) QTL and candidate genes involved in these traits can be identified by genome wide association studies (GWAS), and (iii) that genes involved are differentially expressed between drought stress and well-watered treatment as well as between tolerant and non-tolerant genotypes.

In order to get detailed information thereon, (i) a reliable method to screen for differences in drought stress and leaf senescence was developed, (ii) genome wide association studies (GWAS) based on these data and genotypic data derived from the 9k iSelect Chip were conducted and (iii) expression analysis and eQTL analyses were performed.

2 ORIGINAL PAPERS

This thesis includes three publications concerning the identification of QTL and candidate genes involved in drought stress tolerance and leaf senescence in juvenile barley through genome wide association studies. The first one introduces the methods of phenotyping while the other two papers deal with QTL and eQTL detection.

2.1 EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN TO DETERMINE DROUGHT STRESS RESPONSE AND EARLY LEAF SENESCENCE IN BARLEY (*HORDEUM VULGARE* L.)

This publication presents the methodical approach to receive reliable phenotypic data on drought stress response and leaf senescence in juvenile barley, which is a prerequisite to identify QTL and candidate genes involved in these traits. S. 15 ff.

2.2 IDENTIFICATION OF GENOMIC REGIONS INVOLVED IN TOLERANCE TO DROUGHT STRESS AND DROUGHT STRESS INDUCED LEAF SENESCENCE IN JUVENILE BARLEY

This is one of only a few papers published on drought stress in early developmental stages of barley. By analysing six traits for drought stress and leaf senescence as described in Chapter 2.1, marker trait associations were detected and QTL as well as proteins involved were identified. S. 31 ff.

2.3 EXPRESSION PROFILING OF GENES INVOLVED IN DROUGHT STRESS AND LEAF SENESCENCE IN JUVENILE BARLEY

The third publication is a genetical genomics approach based on the same association panel described in Chapter 2.2. Through gene expression analyses, *cis* and *trans* eQTL involved in drought stress response and early leaf senescence were detected.

S. 46 ff.

Experimental Design to Determine Drought Stress Response and Early Leaf Senescence in Barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.)

Gwendolin Wehner, Christiane Balko and Frank Ordon*

Julius Kühn-Institut (JKI), Federal Research Centre for Cultivated Plants, Institute for Resistance Research and Stress Tolerance, Quedlinburg/ Groß Lüsewitz, Germany; Interdisciplinary Center for Crop Plant Research (IZN), Halle (Saale), Germany

*For correspondence: frank.ordon@jki.bund.de

[Abstract] Premature leaf senescence induced by drought stress is a main factor for yield losses in barley. Research in drought stress tolerance has become more important as due to climate change the number of drought periods will increase and tolerance to drought stress has become a goal of high interest in barley breeding. However, reliable screening for drought stress tolerance is still a difficult task. This protocol describes the experimental design for the phenotyping for drought stress tolerance and early leaf senescence in the juvenile stage of barley (A) and the determination of six physiological parameters involved in drought tolerance and leaf senescence (B to G) according to Wehner *et al.*, (2015).

A. Experimental design

Materials and Reagents

1. Sticks for labels (Hermann Meyer KG, catalog number: 180230)
2. Plastic sticks (Hermann Meyer KG, catalog number: 180206)
3. Rubber binder (Hermann Meyer KG, catalog number: 321234)
4. Barley seeds
5. 70% white peat
6. 30% clay
7. N (nitrogen power)
8. P₂O₅
9. K₂O
10. Mixed clay soil ED73 (H. Nitsch & Sohn GmbH & Co. KG) (see Recipes)

Equipment

1. Greenhouse facility
2. Movable greenhouse benches (80 x 100 cm)
3. Square pots (16 x 16 x 16 cm) (Hermann Meyer KG, catalog number: 720016)
4. Beaker for watering (VWR International, catalog number: 213-3402)

5. Labels (Baumann Industries, catalog number: 2.508.003)
6. Weighing scale (KERN & SOHN GmbH)
7. Compartment dryer (Heratherm oven) (Thermo Fisher Scientific)

Procedure

1. Adjust greenhouse by heating, ventilation and lighting for long day conditions in a temperature range from 20 to 22 °C at day (16 h) and 17 to 19 °C at night (8 h). If natural radiation is below 20 klx, additional light should be supplied from 6 am to 10 pm and above 30 klx shading should be used (light intensity of additional illumination at pot height is ~10 klx).
2. Homogenize content of different bags of ED 73 soil to optimize comparability between the pots.
3. In correspondence to respective humidity fill square pots with a defined weight of the soil (in our case 1,500 x g at 40% dry substance of the soil).
4. Label pots and sow ten seeds of each barley genotype per pot (in our case three replications for control and drought stress treatment for 156 genotypes). For better visibility labels could be pinned on label stakes (Figure 1).
5. Put 20 pots ordered by the number of genotypes at each greenhouse bench according to the experimental design chosen (in our case a split plot design). Control and stress treatment are allocated to separate benches (Figure 1).
6. Water all pots up to 70% of the maximal soil water capacity (WC). The weight of added water is calculated out of the saturated soil weight and dry weight according to DIN ISO 11465 1996-12 (Paech and Simonis, 1952) at three exemplary pots as follows:
 - a. Put gauze at the bottom, fill three pots with soil and add water till saturation.
 - b. Wait for 6 h till water is drained by gravity and weigh.
 - c. Dry the soil (two days in compartment dryer) at 105 °C and weigh.
 - d. 100% WC is calculated out of the weight of saturation minus the dry weight.
 - e. The weight to which the pot is watered corresponds to 70% (control) or 20% (drought stress) WC plus the dry weight and the pot weight.
7. Water every day to 70% WC by weighing.
8. After germination, reduce seedlings to seven plants per pot.
9. To minimize effects of plant position, movable benches should be moved every day.
10. Drought stress starts at the primary leaf stage [BBCH 10, according to Stauss (1994)] seven days after sowing (das). At this time primary leaves of the juvenile barley plants are fully expanded. Stop watering of the stress variant till the pot weight reaches 20% WC. Check this by weighing ten exemplary stressed pots over the time of the experiment.
11. Then keep this level by weighing each pot and re-water to the weight of 20% WC daily.

12. Water control plants daily to 70% WC (weight of the plants is neglected).



Figure 1. Pot experiment in greenhouse (10 days after sowing)

13. At 36 das (BBCH 33) a four weeks stress period is reached and physiological parameters are determined as well as biomass is harvested according to protocol B to G below. For analysing physiological traits primary leaves should be used because at these oldest leaves drought stress induced leaf senescence occurs first (Figure 2).



Figure 2. Primary leaves differentiating in drought stress response regarding leaf senescence

Notes

In our pot experiments it turned out, that it is necessary to measure parameters for leaf senescence in a separate pot experiment, because only in this way it was possible to separate the effects of drought stress induced leaf senescence and age-related leaf

senescence from light deficiency induced leaf senescence. To achieve this, the shadowing effects of other leaves on the primary leaf are minimized by tying up all barley leaves (with rubber binder on stakes) about 14 das, except the primary leaf (Figure 3A). General settings are the same as described above, but only four plants are grown in smaller pots (12 x 12 x 12 cm with 550 g soil) and control and stress treated pots are mixed on the greenhouse benches in rows (Figure 3B).

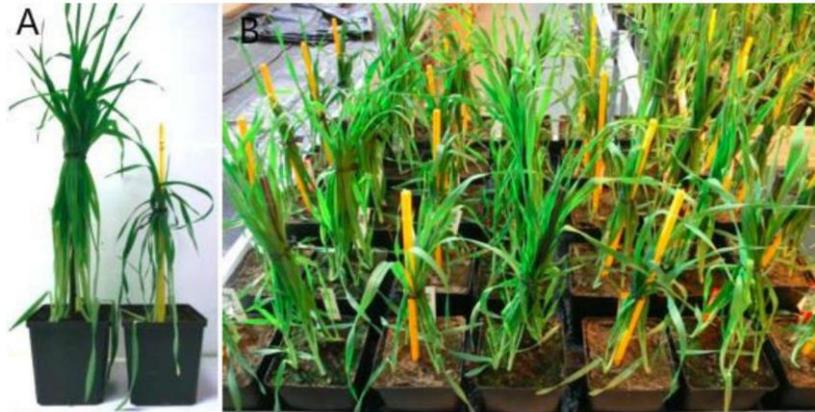


Figure 3. Barley plants with tied up leaves. A. Single plants at 36 days after sowing under control (left) and drought stress treatment (right). B. One greenhouse bench at 20 days after sowing with four rows stress treatment (yellow sticks) and three rows control treatment (black sticks).

Recipes

1. Mixed clay soil ED73
 - 70% white peat
 - 30% clay with pH ~6 and 1 kg/m³Mineral nutrients
 - 14 % N
 - 16 % P₂O₅
 - 18 % K₂O2 kg/m³ long term fertilizer
 - 20 % N
 - 10 % P₂O₅
 - 15 % K₂O

B. Leaf senescence: Leaf colour**Materials and reagents**

1. Barley plants grown as described above

Equipment

1. Chlorophyll Meter SPAD-502 Plus (Konica Minolta)

Procedure

1. Measure leaf colour directly in the greenhouse on the primary leaves at 33-34 days after sowing (das).
2. With Minolta SPAD readings leaf colour representing the status of leaf senescence is measured non destructive.
3. After calibration by an empty clip take five evenly distributed readings on each of three primary leaves (three barley plants) per pot which are averaged by the SPAD-Meter.
4. At each primary leaf, measurement should be done at the upper side of the leaf and in the middle of the leaf avoiding to clip the middle leaf-vein (Figure 4).



Figure 4. Positions for measurement of leaf colour on three primary leaves

C. Leaf senescence and drought tolerance: Electron transport rate at PSII**Materials and reagents**

1. Barley plants grown as described above

Equipment

1. OS1p-Chlorophyll fluorometer (Opti-Sciences)

Procedure

Determine the electron transport rate (ETR) at photosystem II (PSII) as a parameter for leaf senescence at 34-35 das. With the portable OS1p (Figure 5) chlorophyll fluorescence is measured non destructive on light adapted plants. Because this analysis is very light sensitive, measurement should be conducted exactly at the position where the pot is located on the greenhouse bench and the shading of the greenhouse should be used to ensure continuous lighting conditions during all measurements. Besides, measurement should be done not before 10 am and not after 3 pm (around noon) receiving the optimum of daily photosynthesis.



Figure 5. OS1p-Chlorophyll fluorometer. The display shows three exemplary measurements down right and general settings top left. Besides this, the leaf clip for measurement is shown consisting out of the clip with the trigger button and the sensor for detecting the photosynthetic active radiation (PAR).

1. For measurement with the fluorometer first select the photosynthetic yield menu Y(II).

2. Adjust modulation intensity at 50%, saturation intensity at 100% and for the ETR calculation include the formula $ETR = Y(II) * PAR * 0,84 * 0.5$. Input values for constants representing light which is absorbed by the leaf (0.84) and light which is equally absorbed by PSI and PSII (0.5) in addition to the measured photosynthetic active radiation (PAR) and the quantum photosynthetic yield of PSII [Y(II)] (Krall and Edwards, 1992).
3. Take three measurements for each pot in the middle of three primary leaves at the upper side of the leaves. Put the leaves in the clip with the leaf margin at the bottom of the clip. Then wait till the light impulses are finished indicated by a beep.
4. Data dumps are stored in the memory of the fluorometer and can be read out later by USB transfer and averaged for each pot.

Notes

The Fluorometer gives also values for Y(II), but here the ETR ($\mu\text{mol}/\text{m}^2\text{s}$) is used because the PAR is included to compensate potential lighting variations.

D. Drought tolerance: Total content of soluble sugars

Materials and reagents

1. Pipette (1,000 $\mu\text{l}/10\text{ ml}$) (Eppendorf/Finnpipette Labsystems)
2. Tubes (15 ml) (VWR International, catalog number: 525-0308)
3. Tubes (2 ml) (VWR International, catalog number: 211-2120)
4. Test tubes (glass) (VWR International, catalog number: 4.902.002.75)
5. Barley plants grown as described above
6. Liquid nitrogen
7. D-Glucose (VWR International, catalog number: 1.08337.0250)
8. Polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVPP) (VWR International, catalog number: 1.07302.0100)
9. Distilled water
10. Sulfuric acid 100 % (VWR International, catalog number: 1.00713.1000)
11. Borosilicate glass bottle (brown) (VWR International, catalog number: 215-2328)
12. Anthrone (VWR International, catalog number: 1.01468.0010)
13. Thiourea (VWR International, catalog number: 1.07979.0250)
14. Sulfuric acid 70% (see Recipes)
15. Anthrone reagent (see Recipes)

Equipment

1. Weighing scale (KERN & SOHN GmbH)
2. Scissors
3. Styropor box
4. Freeze dryer (Christ Alpha 1-4 LD plus)
5. Water bath (GFL)
6. Shaker (Vortex Genie 2) (Scientific industries)
7. Test tube racks (Geyer GmbH & Co, catalog number: 9.905 970)
8. Glass marbles (toy store, diameter of 15 mm)
9. Centrifuge (23,000 x g) (Tuttlingen Germany, model: Hettich Universal 16R)
Note: Currently, it is "Gemini BV Laboratory, model: Hettich Universal 16R".
10. Cuvette (VWR International, catalog number: 634-9014)
11. Spectrophotometer (Thermo Fisher Scientific, model: Genesys 10S UV VIS)
12. Beaker (VWR International, catalog number: 213-1131)

Procedure

First, prepare a standard curve for glucose content which should be repeated for every anthrone reagent.

1. Prepare five different dilutions of D-Glucose (each 500 μ l) in five test tubes: 0 μ M, 50 μ M, 100 μ M, 150 μ M and 200 μ M.
2. Slowly add for each test tube 2.5 ml anthrone reagent by vortexing till a clear solution is present.
3. Continue with steps 12-14 together with the samples.
4. After measuring draw the standard curve for the glucose content (Figure 6).

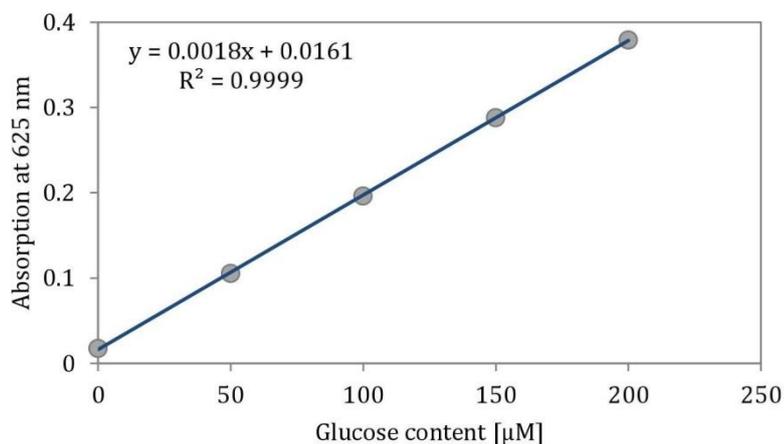


Figure 6. Standard curve for glucose content

At 36 das samples for analysis of the total content of soluble sugars are taken and analysed according to Yemm and Willis (1954).

5. Cut 1 cm pieces from the middle of five primary leaves per pot (100 -200 mg).
6. Weigh these (fresh weight is only used to calculate dry weight content for osmolality), fill in tubes (15 ml) as pooled samples per pot and freeze in liquid nitrogen using a styropor box.
7. Samples are then freeze dried and reweighed (dry weight).
8. Add 4 ml distilled water (depends on the amount of leaf tissue sampled) and boil the samples in the water bath for 30 min by 100 °C (use the test tube racks for water baths).
9. After cooling down, add 1,000 µl of the sample solution to tubes (2 ml) filled with 0.05 g PVPP and vortex.
10. Centrifuge the tubes for 5 min at 23,000 x g (5,000 rpm).
11. Transfer 200 µl of the supernatant solution to test tubes and add 300 µl distilled water.
12. By vortexing slowly add 2.5 ml of the anthrone reagent till a clear solution is present.
13. Put on each glass tube a glass marble (Figure 7) and boil the solutions in the water bath for 15 min at 100 °C (use the test tube racks for water baths).
14. Cool down in a cold water bath (20 °C) for 10 min.
15. Samples (Figure 7) are measured directly (maximum in 1 h time) by a spectrophotometer at 625 nm using a cuvette. Zero calibration should be done with distilled water.

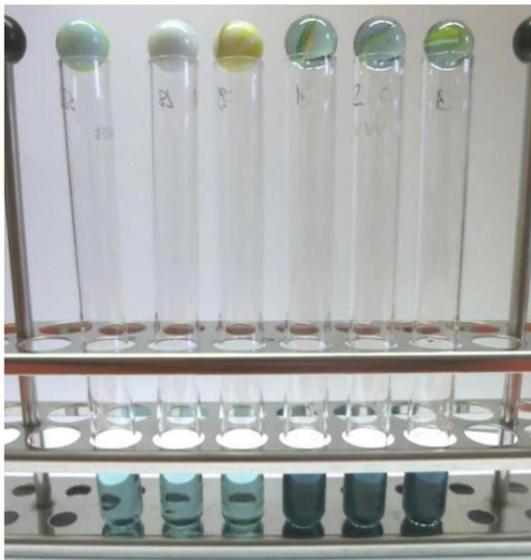


Figure 7. Test tubes ready for measurement of total content of soluble sugars. Exemplarily, three test tubes with samples for control (light blue, left) and three test tubes with samples for drought stress (dark blue, right) treatment are shown.

16. Total content of soluble sugars is calculated using the standard curve and set in relation to dry weight ($\mu\text{mol/g}$).

Notes

The sample volume of 200 μl taken in step D11 is varying for different developmental stages of barley and also for different crops and depends on the amount of leaf tissue sampled. Important is, that the final volume in step D11 is 500 μl . Volume should be defined for the optimum range of the standard curve.

Recipes

1. 70% sulfuric acid (mix in a brown bottle and incubate for 12 h in dark)
70 ml sulphuric acid (100%)
30 ml distilled water
2. Anthrone reagent (stable for one day)
Sulphuric acid (70%)
920 mg/l anthrone
920 mg/l thiourea

E. Drought tolerance: Content of free proline

Materials and reagents

1. Aluminium foil
2. Tubes (15 ml) VWR International, catalog number: 525-0308)
3. Stopper (VWR International, catalog number: 217-0511)
4. Pipette (1,000 μl /10 ml) (Eppendorf/Finnpipette Labsystems)
5. Barley plants grown as described above
6. Liquid nitrogen
7. L-Proline (VWR International, catalog number: 1.07434.0010)
8. Toluol (VWR International, catalog number: 1.08325.1000)
9. Distilled water
10. Ninhydrin (VWR International, catalog number: 1.06762.0100)
11. Glacial acetic acid (AppliChem, catalog number: A0820.2500)
12. Ninhydrin reagent (see Recipes)

Equipment

1. Weighing scale (KERN & SOHN GmbH)
2. Scissors
3. Styropor box
4. Freeze dryer (Christ Alpha 1-4 LD plus)
5. Water bath (GFL)
6. Test tubes (glass) (VWR International, catalog number: 4.902.002.75)
7. Test tube racks (Geyer GmbH & Co, catalog number: 9.905 970)
8. Glass marbles (toy store, diameter of 15 mm)
9. Shaker (Scientific industries, model: Vortex Genie 2)
10. Magnetic mixer (RCT basic) (IKA Labortechnik)
11. Fortuna[®] Optifix[®] Safety Dispenser (Sigma-Aldrich, catalog number: Z260207)
12. Fume hood
13. Cuvette (VWR International, catalog number: 634-9014)
14. Spectrophotometer (Thermo Fisher Scientific, model: Genesys 10S UV VIS)
15. Beaker (VWR International, catalog number: 213-1131)

Procedure

First, prepare a standard curve for proline content which should be repeated for every ninhydrin reagent.

1. Prepare five different dilutions of L-Proline (each 500 μ l) in five test tubes: 0 μ M, 25 μ M, 50 μ M, 75 μ M and 100 μ M.
2. Slowly add for each test tube 2 ml ninhydrin reagent by vortexing till a clear solution is present.
3. Continue with steps D11-16 together with the samples.
4. After measuring draw the standard curve for the proline content (Figure 8).

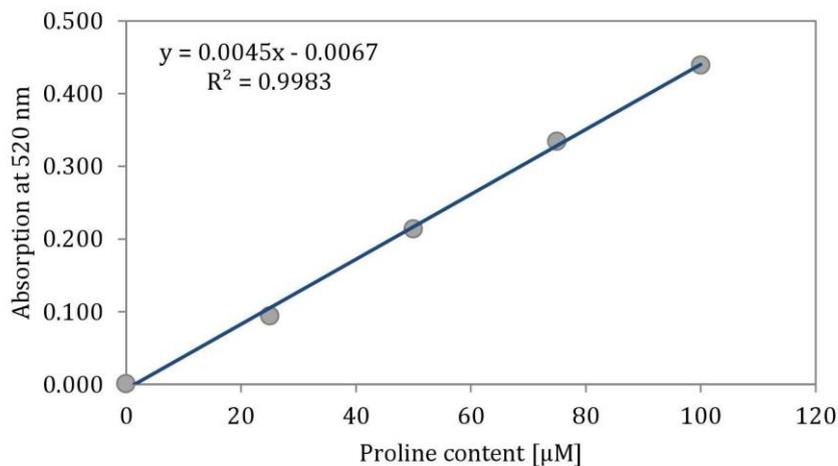


Figure 8. Standard curve for proline content

At 36 das samples for analysis of the content of free proline are taken and analysed according to Bates *et al.* (1973). For this analysis the same sample solution can be used as for the total content of soluble sugars because steps 5-8 are the same.

5. Cut 1 cm pieces from the middle of five primary leaves per pot (100 -200 mg).
6. Weigh these (fresh weight is only used to calculate dry weight content for osmolality), fill in tubes (15 ml) as pooled samples per pot and freeze in liquid nitrogen using a styropor box.
7. Samples are then freeze dried and reweighed (dry weight).
8. Add 4 ml distilled water (depends on the amount of leaf tissue sampled) and boil the samples in the water bath for 30 min at 100 °C (use test tube racks for water baths).
9. After cooling down, 1,000 µl of the sample solution are filled in a test tube, each.
10. By vortexing slowly add 2 ml of the ninhydrin reagent till a clear solution is present.
11. Put on each test tube a glass marble (see Figure 7) and boil the solutions in the water bath for 15 min at 100 °C (use test tube racks for water baths).
12. Cool down in a cold water bath (20 °C) for 10 min.
Use a laboratory fume hood for the next steps:
13. Remove the glass marble and add 5 ml toluol (e.g. with a dispenser).
14. Close the test tube with a stopper and vortex for 15 sec.
15. Incubate the samples for the next 90 min in darkness (up to 4 h are possible) at room temperature.
16. Two phases occur (Figure 9) from which the upper one is now transferred in a cuvette for measurement with a spectrophotometer at 520 nm. Zero calibration should be done with toluol.



Figure 9. Test tubes ready for measurement of content of free proline. Exemplarily, three test tubes with samples for control (light red, left) and three test tubes with samples for drought stress (dark red, right) treatment are shown.

17. Content of free proline is calculated using the standard curve and set in relation to the dry weight ($\mu\text{mol/g}$).

Notes

In step E9, 1,000 μl of the sample solution are used. This volume is varying for different developmental stages of barley and also for different crops and depends a lot on the amount of leaf tissue sampled. Volume should be defined for the optimum range of the standard curve.

Recipes

1. Ninhydrin reagent (stable for one day, mix in dark, cover a beaker with aluminium foil and dissolve on a magnetic mixer)
 - 0.5 g ninhydrin
 - 20 ml distilled water
 - 30 ml glacial acetic acid

F. Drought tolerance: Osmolality

Materials and reagents

1. Tubes (2 ml) (VWR International, catalog number: 211-2120)
2. Pipette (100 µl/200 µl) (Eppendorf)
3. Barley plants grown as described above
4. Liquid nitrogen
5. Distilled water
6. Calibration standard for the osmomat (Gonotec GmbH, catalog number: 30.9.0020)

Equipment

1. Weighing scale (KERN & SOHN GmbH)
2. Scissors
3. Styropor box
4. Tweezer
5. Swing mill (Retsch, model: MM200)
6. Grinding balls (VWR International, catalog number: 412-0070)
7. Grinding jars (Retsch, catalog number: 22.008.0005)
8. Shaker (Scientific industries, model: Vortex Genie 2)
9. Centrifuge (21,000 x g) (Wehingen, model: Hermle Z233MK2)
Note: Currently, it is "HERMLE Labortechnik GmbH, model: Hermle Z233MK2".
10. Osmomat (Gonotec GmbH, model: Osmomat 3000 Gonotec)
11. Tubes for the osmomat (Gonotec GmbH, catalog number: 30.9.0010)

Procedure

At 36 das the osmolality is determined by comparative measurements of the freezing points of distilled water and the cell sap.

1. Cut 1 cm pieces from the middle of five primary leaves per pot.
2. Weigh these, fill pooled samples per pot in tubes (2 ml) and freeze in liquid nitrogen using a styropor box.
3. Put also the grinding balls and grinding jars into the liquid nitrogen (into the styropor box).
4. Take each tube and fill in two grinding balls with a tweezer.
5. Take off the grinding jars and fill them with five tubes each.
6. Grind the leaves in the swing mill for 3 min (30 /sec).
7. Add 200 µl distilled water into the tubes and vortex them.
8. Take the grinding balls out of the tubes with the tweezer.

9. Centrifuge the tubes for 15 min at 21,000 x g (15,000 rpm) by 4 °C.
10. Pipette the supernatant cell sap in new tubes (2 ml).
For measurement with the osmomat use the original tubes for the osmomat.
11. Calibrate the osmomat with 15 µl calibration standard till a value of exactly 0.3 is reached.
12. Adjust a zero value with 15 µl distilled water.
13. Measure 15 µl cell sap each.
14. Values (osmol/kg) can be corrected for the water content (difference of fresh and dry weight). Dry weight is calculated in relation to the dry weight content of the samples for the determination of content of free proline and the total content of soluble sugars (see above).

G. Drought tolerance: Biomass yield

Materials and reagents

1. Barley plants grown as described above

Equipment

1. Weighing scale (KERN & SOHN GmbH)
2. Crispack bags (Baumann, catalog number: 3.331.100)
3. Scissors
4. Compartment dryer (Heratherm oven) (Thermo Fisher Scientific)

Procedure

1. At 36 das cut the whole biomass above ground per pot.
2. Put biomass for each pot with the label in one crispack bag.
3. Close bags.
4. Dry the biomass within the bags in a compartment dryer at 105 °C until weight doesn't change (about two days with ventilation).
5. By weighing the dry weight, total biomass yield (g) is detected.

Acknowledgements

The authors thank the Interdisciplinary Center for Crop Plant Research (IZN) of the Martin-Luther-University of Halle-Wittenberg for funding the project. Furthermore, some of the protocols are modified or adapted from previous work acknowledging Bates *et al.* (1973), Paech and Simonis (1952) as well as Yemm and Willis (1954).

References

1. Bates, L. S., Waldren, R. P. and Teare, I. D. (1973). [Rapid determination of free proline for water-stress studies](#). *Plant Soil* 39:205-207.
2. Krall, J. P. and Edwards, G. E. (1992). [Relationship between photosystem II activity and CO₂ fixation in leaves](#). *Physiol Plantarum* 86:180-187.
3. Paech, K. and Simonis, W. (1952). [Pflanzenphysiologische Praktika Band I Übungen zur Stoffwechselphysiologie der Pflanzen](#). Springer Verlag, Berlin Göttingen Heidelberg.
4. Stauss, R. (1994). [Compendium of growth stage identification keys for mono- and dicotyledonous plants: Extended BBCH scale](#). *Ciba*.
5. Wehner, G. G., Balko, C. C., Enders, M. M., Humbeck, K. K. and Ordon, F. F. (2015). [Identification of genomic regions involved in tolerance to drought stress and drought stress induced leaf senescence in juvenile barley](#). *BMC Plant Biol* 15: 125.
6. Yemm, E. W. and Willis, A. J. (1954). [The estimation of carbohydrates in plant extracts by anthrone](#). *Biochem J* 57(3): 508-514.

RESEARCH ARTICLE

Open Access

Identification of genomic regions involved in tolerance to drought stress and drought stress induced leaf senescence in juvenile barley

Gwendolin G Wehner^{1,2}, Christiane C Balko^{1,2}, Matthias M Enders³, Klaus K Humbeck^{2,4} and Frank F Ordon^{2,3*}

Abstract

Background: Premature leaf senescence induced by external stress conditions, e.g. drought stress, is a main factor for yield losses in barley. Research in drought stress tolerance has become more important as due to climate change the number of drought periods will increase and tolerance to drought stress has become a goal of high interest in barley breeding. Therefore, the aim is to identify quantitative trait loci (QTL) involved in drought stress induced leaf senescence and drought stress tolerance in early developmental stages of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) by applying genome wide association studies (GWAS) on a set of 156 winter barley genotypes.

Results: After a four weeks stress period (BBCH 33) leaf colour as an indicator of leaf senescence, electron transport rate at photosystem II, content of free proline, content of soluble sugars, osmolality and the aboveground biomass indicative for drought stress response were determined in the control and stress variant in greenhouse pot experiments. Significant phenotypic variation was observed for all traits analysed. Heritabilities ranged between 0.27 for osmolality and 0.61 for leaf colour in stress treatment and significant effects of genotype, treatment and genotype x treatment were estimated for most traits analysed. Based on these phenotypic data and 3,212 polymorphic single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNP) with a minor allele frequency >5 % derived from the Illumina 9 k iSelect SNP Chip, 181 QTL were detected for all traits analysed. Major QTLs for drought stress and leaf senescence were located on chromosome 5H and 2H. BlastX search for associated marker sequences revealed that respective SNPs are in some cases located in proteins related to drought stress or leaf senescence, e.g. nucleotide pyrophosphatase (AVP1) or serine/ threonine protein kinase (SAPK9).

Conclusions: GWAS resulted in the identification of many QTLs involved in drought stress and leaf senescence of which two major QTLs for drought stress and leaf senescence were located on chromosome 5H and 2H. Results may be the basis to incorporate breeding for tolerance to drought stress or leaf senescence in barley breeding via marker based selection procedures.

Keywords: Barley, Leaf senescence, Drought stress, GWAS, QTL

Background

Barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) is one of the first cereals domesticated in the Fertile Crescent [1] and today it is the fourth most important crop species concerning acreage next to wheat, maize, and rice [2]. Worldwide, barley is mainly used for animal feed and malting and only a

very small amount is used for direct human consumption and bakery. Average yield of barley on the worldwide level is 2.9 t/ha but in some European countries, e.g. Germany average yield is up to 6.5 t/ha [2]. Barley yield in many parts of the world is reduced by biotic stress but also by abiotic stress e.g. heat, salt, deficits in nitrogen nutrition and drought [3–6]. Especially, in the juvenile stages from sowing to tillering, drought can severely influence barley development already reducing the potential yield [7]. Research on drought stress tolerance has become more important worldwide as due to climate change the number of drought periods will increase in the future [8, 9]. Up to now, most studies

* Correspondence: frank.ordon@jki.bund.de

²Interdisciplinary Center for Crop Plant Research (IZN), Hoher Weg 8, Halle (Saale) 06120, Germany

³Julius Kühn-Institut (JKI), Federal Research Centre for Cultivated Plants, Institute for Resistance Research and Stress Tolerance, Erwin-Baur-Str. 27, Quedlinburg 06484, Germany

Full list of author information is available at the end of the article



© 2015 Wehner et al.; licensee BioMed Central. This is an Open Access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0>), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly credited. The Creative Commons Public Domain Dedication waiver (<http://creativecommons.org/publicdomain/zero/1.0/>) applies to the data made available in this article, unless otherwise stated.

conducted in barley focused on effects of terminal drought stress whereas drought in juvenile stages is less well documented [10].

Drought tolerance is a complex quantitative trait, that is controlled by various mechanisms [11, 12]. Abscisic acid (ABA) is a key phytohormone involved in adaptation to environmental stresses and regulation of plant development. It promotes the closure of stomata under drought stress conditions initiated by a loss of turgor [13]. Furthermore, it increases the hydraulic conductivity of water, promotes chlorophyll breakdown and leads to leaf senescence [14]. Another relevant protein is ubiquitin which regulates the degradation of proteins [15, 16]. Moreover, late embryo abundant (LEA) proteins and heat shock proteins that are involved in the protection of functional proteins are induced in response to various abiotic stresses [17–19]. For example protein kinases and protein phosphatases which activate or deactivate proteins by phosphorylation and dephosphorylation [20], as well as the LEA protein dehydrin which is described to have different functions in different stresses [21] is often present along with drought stress [22]. A lot of parameters indicative for drought stress influenced by these and additional genes were analysed in different crops [23, 24]. For example, biomass production [25], yield [26], photosynthesis rate [27], as well as the content of free proline [28], total content of soluble sugars [29], or osmolality [30] are parameters which are affected by drought stress in barley.

Another factor relevant for yield improvement is leaf senescence [31], which is a natural degradation process at the final stage of the development of organs and plants. This process is divided into three steps and starts with reprogramming of gene expression to turn on senescence activating genes. Before programmed cell death in the terminal phase occurs, the second step in which nutrients and metabolites are transported from source (e.g. roots, leaves) to sink (e.g. fruits, seed) is important for yield and quality of the seeds harvested [32]. During this reorganization phase, degradation of chlorophyll and a decrease in photosynthesis is observed [33, 34]. Because of degradation of chlorophyll, yellowing of the leaves is a symptom of leaf senescence [35], which in many studies is rated visually [36, 37], but can be more precisely determined by Soil Plant Analysis Development (SPAD) readings which estimate leaf greenness [38]. Degradation of chlorophyll is regulated by chlorophyllase, pheophorbide α oxygenase and red chlorophyll catabolite reductase among others [34], but so far for regulation of leaf senescence only a few genes are known [39, 40]. Leaf senescence is a process which is influenced by a lot of external stress conditions e.g. drought stress [24, 41]. Stress often results in premature induction of leaf senescence and therefore leads to an inefficient recycling of resources and a massive yield loss [42–44]. In contrast, plants

showing delayed leaf senescence under stress, represented by a “stay green effect”, minimize yield loss [45].

Genome wide association studies (GWAS) are a powerful tool to subdivide such complex pathways as drought stress and leaf senescence by the detection of quantitative trait loci (QTL) out of the regression analysis of genotypic and phenotypic data [19, 46–48]. Up to now, some QTLs involved in drought stress response were published in barley [49–52], whereas for leaf senescence only few QTLs are known [42, 53]. Besides this, QTLs which are involved in the response to other abiotic stresses, e.g. salt stress were identified in barley [6, 54]. Molecular markers, such as single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNP) flanking QTLs having a significant influence on the respective trait can be used for efficient marker assisted selection and smart breeding procedures [55].

The aim of the present study is therefore the identification of QTLs for drought stress and drought stress induced leaf senescence in early developmental stages of barley suited to be used in future barley breeding programs using GWAS followed by the identification of the function of these QTLs associated to respective traits.

Material & methods

Plant material and experimental setup

A set of 156 winter barley genotypes (Additional file 1) consisting of 113 German winter barley cultivars [49 two-rowed and 64 six-rowed, [56] and 43 accessions of the Spanish barley core collection (SBCC) [57] were used to investigate drought stress induced leaf senescence in juvenile barley plants. Drought stress was applied in greenhouses of the Julius Kühn-Institut in Groß Lüsewitz, Germany according to Honsdorf *et al.* [51]. Trials were conducted in a split plot design with three replications per genotype and variant (control, drought stress). Ten seeds of each accession were sown per plastic pot (16x16x16 cm) containing 1,500 g of a mixed clay soil ED73 (H. Nitsch & Sohn GmbH & Co. KG, Dorsten Germany). After germination, seedlings were reduced to seven plants per pot. Plants were grown under semi-controlled long day conditions in a temperature range from 20 to 22 °C at day (16 h) and 17 to 19 °C at night (8 h). If natural radiation was below 20 klx, additional light was applied from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. Drought stress started at the primary leaf stage (BBCH 10) seven days after sowing (das). At this time watering of the stress variant was stopped till the soil reached 20 % of the maximal soil water capacity, and then this level was kept by weighting each pot and re-watering. Control plants were continuously watered to 70 % of the maximal soil water capacity. Water capacity was calculated of the saturated soil weight and drought weight according to DIN ISO 11465 1996–12 [58]. At the end of a four weeks stress period (BBCH 33) physiological traits were determined

and above ground biomass was harvested (experimental setup A). Experimental setup A was repeated in three years. A modified experimental setup was conducted to optimize lightening conditions of the primary leaves for the measurement of leaf colour (SPAD) and electron transport rate at photosystem II (ETR) (experimental setup B). General settings were the same as in setup A, but only four plants were grown in smaller pots (12x12x12 cm) to allow wider spacing of pots and all leaves except the primary leaves were tied up to reduce shading. Experimental setup B was repeated in two years.

Physiological parameters determined

Six physiological traits, i.e. leaf colour (SPAD), electron transport rate at photosystem II (ETR), content of free proline (CFP), content of soluble sugars (CSS), osmolality (OA) and the aboveground biomass yield (BY) were determined in the control and stress treatment. Measurement and sampling respectively were conducted on primary leaves.

Chlorophyll content which was used as the main indicator for drought stress induced leaf senescence was measured 33–34 das by Minolta SPAD readings (Konica Minolta Chlorophyll Meter SPAD-502 Plus, Osaka Japan), which gives a value for leaf colour. Three primary leaves of three plants for each pot were measured at five positions per leaf. These SPAD readings turned out to be correlated to the chlorophyll content analysed photo-metrically [59, 60]. Because of this relation, the chlorophyll content can be indirectly measured by SPAD [61].

At 34–35 das chlorophyll fluorescence was measured in all genotypes using light adapted plants with the OS1P-Chlorophyll Fluorometer (OPTI-SCIENCE, Hudson USA) in the middle of three primary leaves per pot at one position per leaf. The relative electron transport rate at photosystem II (PSII) ($ETR = Y(II) * PAR * 0,84 * 0,5$) was calculated including the photosynthetically active radiation (PAR), as well as the quantum photosynthetic yield of PSII ($Y(II)$) and constants representing light which is absorbed by the leaf (0.84) and light which is equally absorbed by PSI and PSII (0.5) [62].

At 36 das five primary leaves per pot were harvested and cut in pieces of 1 cm length for the analysis of CFP, CSS and OA. These samples were frozen in liquid nitrogen immediately and samples for CFP and CSS measurement were freeze dried. For CFP measurement the ninhydrin method [63] was applied, and for CSS measurement the anthron method [64] was used. Both traits were measured photometrical using a spectrophotometer. The concentration of these ingredients was determined with a standard curve calculated on a dry weight basis. To assess OA, frozen leaf samples were grinded in a swing mill (30/s for 3 min), filled up with 200 μ l water and centrifuged at 15,000 rpm for 15 min to get cell sap for the measurement

of osmolality with a freezing-point osmometer (Osmomat O-30 Gonotec, Berlin Germany). Osmolality was corrected for the water content of fresh and dry weight. Above ground biomass was harvested 36 das, too. Leaf material was dried in a compartment dryer at 105 °C and weighted.

For all traits an outlier test was calculated to exclude extreme deviations [65]. To get information on the stability of all analysed traits in response to drought stress compared to the control, the drought susceptibility index (DSI) was calculated [66] for each trait and across treatments according to the formula:

$$DSI = (1 - \text{LSMean Trait Genotype, Stress} / \text{LSMean Trait Genotype, Control}) / D, \text{ with}$$

$$D = 1 - (\text{LSMean Trait Assortment, Stress} / \text{LSMean Trait Assortment, Control})$$

DSI is a relative value estimated for each genotype and trait. According to the formula genotypes revealing a DSI close to one are highly susceptible to drought and those close to zero or showing a negative value are tolerant.

Statistical analysis of phenotypic data

Statistical analyses were performed with SAS 9.3 [67]. Least square means (LSMeans) were calculated with GLM procedure for the replications of each genotype in the respective years and for both control and drought conditions. Descriptive statistics was calculated out of LSMeans by PROC UNIVARIATE. Analysis of variance (ANOVA) was calculated using PROC MIXED with genotypes (G), drought stress treatment (T) and GxT as fixed effects. Replication (R), year (Y) and row type are chosen as random factors. The heritability (h^2) was calculated with SAS in two steps. First, the variance components for the genotypes (V_G), variance associated with the genotype by year interaction (V_{GY}) and V_E which is the error variance were calculated with PROC VARCOMP. Next, h^2 was calculated with the following formula: $V_G / (V_G + V_{GY} / Y + V_E / R)$ for both well watered and drought stress conditions. Furthermore, the coefficient of correlation (PROC CORR) by Pearson was calculated with SAS based on LSMeans.

Genotyping and genome wide association study (GWAS)

For genotyping the whole set of genotypes was analysed with the barley Illumina 9 k iSelect SNP-chip [68]. Population structure was calculated with STRUCTURE 2.3.4 [69] based on 51 simple sequence repeat (SSR) markers covering the whole genome. The STRUCTURE programme was run 20 times for pre-defined k (the number of population groups) from 1 to 5 each. To get the number of calculated subpopulations (k) with highest likelihood the procedure of Evanno *et al.* [70] was applied. An

independent run with 500,000 iterations of a Monte Carlo Markov Chain with a length of the burn in period of 500,000 was conducted for the k with the highest likelihood to obtain the q-matrix. Kinship was calculated with SPAGeDi 1.3d [71] based on 51 SSRs and allele size correlation coefficient [72] with 5,000 permutations.

Out of 3,886 genetically mapped SNP markers (398 at 1H, 690 at 2H, 583 at 3H, 342 at 4H, 781 at 5H, 546 at 6H and 546 at 7H) [68], 3,212 polymorphic markers with minor allele frequencies higher than 5 % were taken into account. Based on these data and respective phenotypic data (LSMeans) GWAS was conducted applying a mixed linear model (MLM) using TASSEL 3.0 [73]. All results with p values <0.001 were considered as significant marker trait associations. Linkage disequilibrium (LD) was calculated on mapped polymorphic SNPs with R [74] by an estimate of the average decay [75] over all barley chromosomes.

Sequences of significantly associated SNP-markers ($p < 0.001$) were downloaded from the James Hutton Institute [<http://bioinf.hutton.ac.uk/iselect/app>] and respective sequences were compared against the plant proteome in the UniProtKB/Swiss-Prot protein database by BlastX (Basic Local Alignment Search Tool, $p < 10^{-5}$ or query cover of minimum 80 % in NCBI [<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov>] accessed Oct 2014) to get information on the proteins

coded by these sequences [76]. Using UniProt [77] the involvement of respective proteins in drought stress and leaf senescence processes was analysed. In a last step a genetic map with all significantly associated SNPs in genes coding for proteins known to be involved in drought stress tolerance was generated using MapChart 2.2 [78].

Results

Phenotyping

The experiments revealed variability for genotype and treatment in all analysed traits as shown in Table 1. For the traits biomass yield (BY), leaf colour (SPAD) and the electron transport rate (ETR) the mean values for the stress treatment were lower than in the well watered variant. An exception are some genotypes of the SBCC (SBCC 3, 12, 14, 76, 80, 138 and 140) showing no decrease in SPAD and ETR or even an increase, represented by negative values across treatments (DSI). In contrast to the above mentioned traits, osmolality (OA), content of free proline (CFP) and total content of soluble sugars (CSS) increased under drought stress.

The coefficient of variation (CV) was comparable for control and drought stress treatment (Table 1) for all six traits. Heritabilities (h^2) estimated ranged between 0 for OA to 0.80 for BY in the control treatment and 0.27 for OA and 0.61 for SPAD in the stress treatment. Generally, h^2 was higher for the stress treatment except for BY

Table 1 Descriptive statistics, heritability (h^2) and number of significant ($p < 0.001$) quantitative trait loci (QTL)

Trait ^a	Description	Treat. ^b	Unit	Min ^c	Max ^c	Mean ^c	SD ^c	CV ^c	LSD ^c	h^2	No. QTL (SNPs)
BY	Total above ground biomass yield	Control	g	4.47	18.18	10.70	2.68	25.08	4.12	0.80	72 (179)
		Stress	g	2.73	9.98	5.57	1.83	32.80	1.45	0.58	19 (32)
		DSI	unit free	0.65	1.28	0.98					50 (87)
SPAD	Leaf colour	Control	unit free	4.70	48.80	35.76	8.33	23.30	23.39	0.64	8 (12)
		Stress	unit free	7.83	46.77	34.16	6.56	19.20	21.41	0.61	3 (6)
		DSI	unit free	-7.70	9.41	0.93					2 (2)
ETR	Relative electron transport rate at PSII	Control	Y(II) × PAR × 0,84 × 0,5	6.12	32.26	15.73	4.63	29.46	19.47	0.08	
		Stress	Y(II) × PAR × 0,84 × 0,5	2.00	30.70	13.41	4.54	33.85	16.38	0.50	2 (2)
		DSI	unit free	-4.09	4.82	0.90					
OA	Osmolality	Control	osmol kg ⁻¹	0.23	0.78	0.46	0.05	11.57	0.19	0.00	
		Stress	osmol kg ⁻¹	0.40	1.16	0.67	0.08	11.48	0.23	0.27	22 (29)
		DSI	unit free	0.44	2.00	1.02	0.26				1 (1)
CFP	Content of free proline	Control	μmol g ⁻¹	0.00	22.36	3.66	3.11	84.89	7.33	0.13	
		Stress	μmol g ⁻¹	1.02	78.57	23.94	16.86	70.43	44.30	0.29	
		DSI	unit free	0.00	3.46	1.15					1 (2)
CSS	Total content of soluble sugars	Control	μmol g ⁻¹	86.07	568.07	231.40	85.51	36.95	240.72	0.13	
		Stress	μmol g ⁻¹	164.61	981.40	419.64	164.03	39.09	411.52	0.30	1 (1)
		DSI	unit free	0.08	2.95	1.07					

^aBY: biomass yield, SPAD: leaf colour, ETR: electron transport rate at PSII, OA: osmolality, CFP: content of free proline, CSS: total content of soluble sugars

^bControl and drought stress treatment, as well as DSI: drought susceptibility index across treatments by Fischer & Maurer (1978)

^cMinimum, maximum, mean, standard deviation in % (SD), coefficient of variation (CV) (standard deviation divided by mean) and least significant difference (LSD)

and SPAD. Analysis of variance (ANOVA) revealed significant ($p < 0.001$) genotype and treatment effects for all investigated traits and genotype \times treatment interactions for BY, CFP and CSS (Table 2).

To get information on the influence of the physiological parameters estimated on biomass yield as the indicator for drought stress and SPAD as the indicator for drought stress induced leaf senescence, correlations to these traits were calculated (Table 3). For control and stress treatment BY is significantly correlated to SPAD with $r = 0.39$ and $r = 0.36$, respectively. A significant correlation was also determined for CSS to SPAD with $r = 0.42$ and for CFP with $r = 0.42$ in the drought stress treatment whereas for the control treatment significantly negative correlations were found. Low but nevertheless significant correlations to SPAD were also detected for ETR and OA in the control treatment. Similar correlations were detected for BY. High and significant correlations were found between BY and CSS ($r = 0.36$) and CFP ($r = 0.31$) for the drought stress treatment. Under control conditions the SBCC being a sub-population of its own, influences the correlation by producing less BY which results in reduced shading of the primary leaves and a negative correlation especially to CFP and CSS. By correlating only the German cultivars, these effects are excluded and no correlations ($r = -0.16$ for CFP and

Table 2 Analysis of variance (ANOVA) of analysed traits showing F and p values

Trait ^a	Effect ^b	F value	P value
BY	Genotype	7.61	<.0001
	Treatment	10878.9	<.0001
	G \times T	4.16	<.0001
SPAD	Genotype	8.81	<.0001
	Treatment	30.74	<.0001
	G \times T	0.83	0.9348
ETR	Genotype	2.08	<.0001
	Treatment	43.69	<.0001
	G \times T	0.97	0.6007
OA	Genotype	1.45	0.0004
	Treatment	3737.86	<.0001
	G \times T	1.16	0.0962
CFP	Genotype	2.59	<.0001
	Treatment	2544.91	<.0001
	G \times T	2.89	<.0001
CSS	Genotype	2.85	<.0001
	Treatment	1984.1	<.0001
	G \times T	2.42	<.0001

^aBY: biomass yield, SPAD: leaf colour, ETR: electron transport rate at PSII, OA: osmolality, CFP: content of free proline, CSS: total content of soluble sugars
^bGenotype, Treatment and G \times T: genotype \times treatment interaction effect

Table 3 Coefficient of correlation (PEARSON) for control and drought stress treatment

	Treatment	SPAD	ETR	OA	CFP	CSS
BY	Control	0.395***	0.091	-0.127	-0.328***	-0.220**
	Stress	0.361***	-0.087	-0.124	0.307***	0.367***
SPAD	Control		0.160*	-0.185*	-0.239**	-0.192*
	Stress		-0.105	0.034	0.425***	0.418***

^aBY: biomass yield, SPAD: leaf colour, ETR: electron transport rate at PSII, OA: osmolality, CFP: content of free proline, CSS: total content of soluble sugars
 r is significant with * $p < 0.05$, ** $p < 0.01$ and *** $p < 0.001$

$r = -0.03$ for CSS) were observed. ETR and OA were not significantly correlated to BY.

Genotyping

The set of genotypes was analysed with the 9 k iSelect SNP-chip available for barley. In summary 6,807 SNPs turned out to be polymorphic. Out of these, 3,212 SNPs are mapped on the seven barley chromosomes [68], showing a minor allele frequency (MAF) $> 5\%$. This set of SNPs was used for the calculation of the linkage disequilibrium decay (LD), which turned out to be on average 2.52 cM for this set of genotypes. The number of subpopulations was estimated at $k = 4$ (Fig. 1).

Genome wide association study (GWAS)

Results of GWAS are shown in detail in Additional file 2 and summarized in Tables 4 and 5. 191 SNPs significantly ($p < 0.001$) associated to traits estimated in the control variant, 70 significantly associated SNPs in the stress treatment and 92 significantly associated SNPs across treatments (DSI), were detected using the MLM analysis in TASSEL. Significant associations were found on all barley chromosomes. Most of the significant

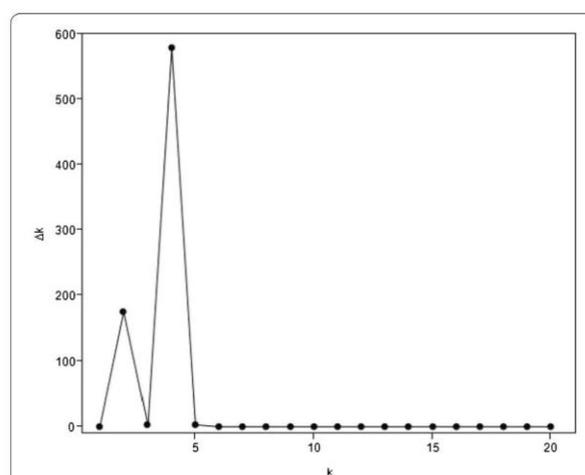


Fig. 1 Optimal k of the population structure. The number of subpopulations within the set of barley genotypes was estimated at $k = 4$ by calculation described in Evanno *et al.* [70]

Table 4 Significant markers traits associations detected under drought stress conditions at a significance of $p < 0.001$

Trait ^a	Number of genomic regions associated with the traits on the seven linkage groups (barley chromosomes) ^{b,c}							Total QTL
	1H	2H	3H	4H	5H	6H	7H	
BY	81.7 cM (3 SNP)	2 cM (3 SNP)	76.2 cM (1 SNP)	99.1 cM (1 SNP)	46.7 cM (8 SNP)		48.3 cM (1 SNP)	19 (32 SNPs)
	92.2 cM (1 SNP)	5.5 cM (1 SNP)	135.5 cM (1 SNP)		59.7 cM (1 SNP)		70.2 cM (1 SNP)	
		12.1 cM (1 SNP)			80.3 cM (1 SNP)		133.9 cM (1 SNP)	
		90.2 cM (3 SNP)			110.1 cM (1 SNP)			
					139.1 cM (1 SNP)			
					152.4 cM (1 SNP)			
					167.7 cM (1 SNP)			
SPAD		49.2 cM (1 SNP)			44.2 cM (4 SNP)		128.3 cM (1 SNP)	3 (6 SNPs)
ETR						59.4 cM (1 SNP)	2.1 cM (1 SNP)	2 (2 SNPs)
OA	116.8 cM (1 SNP)	51.8 cM (1 SNP)	2.4 cM (1 SNP)	52.3 cM (1 SNP)	46.5 cM (1 SNP)	10.3 cM (1 SNP)	106.5 cM (1 SNP)	22 (29 SNPs)
		60.8 cM (2 SNP)	36.8 cM (2 SNP)	110.2 cM (1 SNP)	55.7 cM (1 SNP)	47.5 cM (1 SNP)		
		81.5 cM (4 SNP)	51.8 cM (1 SNP)		95 cM (1 SNP)	51 cM (2 SNP)		
		135.8 cM (1 SNP)	61.9 cM (1 SNP)		137.9 cM (1 SNP)			
		146.5 cM (1 SNP)	89.4 cM (1 SNP)					
			100.7 cM (2 SNP)					
CSS	95.8 cM (1 SNP)							1 (1 SNP)
Total QTL	4 (6 SNPs)	10 (18 SNPs)	8 (10 SNPs)	3 (3 SNPs)	12 (22 SNPs)	4 (5 SNPs)	6 (6 SNPs)	47 (70 SNPs)

^aBY: biomass yield, SPAD: leaf colour, ETR: electron transport rate at PSII, OA: osmolality, CSS: total content of soluble sugars

^bOne genomic region up to 2.6 cM (LD); the chromosomal position in cM was taken from the respective SNP with the highest R^2

^cChromosome positions are based on Comadran et al. (2012)

marker trait associations were located on barley chromosome 2H and 5H. A large number of SNPs on chromosome 5H around 45 cM turned out to be associated to SPAD and BY in the stress treatment (Fig. 2). Most significant associations for these traits were detected on chromosome 5H. The highest number of marker trait associations was detected for BY. No associations were observed for CFP in control and stress treatment, whereas across treatments one significant association was found. For ETR two significant associations and for CSS one significant association in the stress treatment explaining 5.5 % (ETR) and 1.6 % (CSS) of the phenotypic variance respectively were detected. The strongest association was observed on chromosome 1H for BY across treatments with a ($-\log p$) value of 7.57 explaining 7.1 % of the phenotypic variance. For OA 29 significant associations were detected in the stress treatment located over all barley chromosomes, whereas in the control treatment no associations and across treatments only one association was found on chromosome 4H.

For SPAD as an indicator of leaf senescence, twelve significant ($p < 0.001$) marker trait associations in the

control treatment, six under stress conditions and two across treatments were detected. For the drought stress indicator biomass yield 179 significant marker trait associations were found in the control treatment, 32 in the stress treatment and 87 across treatments. Significant marker trait associations for BY were evenly distributed over all chromosomes. Out of these, eight were identical in the stress treatment, control treatment and across treatments and a high number of 65 marker trait associations were identical in control treatment and across treatments.

In total the 191 significant associations estimated in the control treatment account for 80 genomic regions ($LD = 2.52$ cM), the 70 significant associations determined in the stress treatment represent 47 genomic regions and the 92 significant associations across treatments (DSI) account for 54 genomic regions. By comparing the localisation of marker trait associations detected, it turned out that significant associations were found for different traits at same positions, e.g. on chromosome 2H at 50 cM for SPAD and OA in the stress treatment and at 120 cM for BY and SPAD in the control treatment. Furthermore, on chromosome 5H at 45 cM significant marker trait

Table 5 Significant blasted proteins related to drought stress or leaf senescence

Protein (Top BlastX hit with $p < 10^{-5}$ or query cover >80 %)	Protein abbr.	Accession	Function ^a	Marker ^b	Chr. ^b	Pos. in cM ^b	Trait ^c	Treat. ^d
Protease Do-like	DEGP2	[Swiss-Prot:O82261.2]	ls	BOPA1_8166-525	1H	47.5	BY	C, DSI
Cullin-1	CUL1	[Swiss-Prot:Q94AH6.1]	ls	SCRI_RS_85918	1H	47.7	BY	C
Serine/threonine-protein phosphatase PP1 isozyme 3	TOPP1	[Swiss-Prot:P48483.1]	ds	SCRI_RS_17924	1H	47.7	BY	C, DSI
Electron transfer flavoprotein-ubiquinone oxidoreductase	ETFQO	[Swiss-Prot:O22854.1]	ls	SCRI_RS_132604	1H	48.4	BY	C, DSI
ATP-dependent zinc metalloprotease	FTSH3	[Swiss-Prot:Q84WU8.1]	ls	BOPA1_2881-935	1H	81.7	BY	S
ABC transporter G family member 43	ABCG43	[Swiss-Prot:Q7PC81.1]	ds	BOPA2_12_31319	1H	92.4	SPAD	C, DSI
Probable pectinesterase 49	PME49	[Swiss-Prot:Q9LY18.1]	ds	SCRI_RS_235724	1H	95.8	CSS	S
Sucrose synthase 4	SUS4	[Swiss-Prot:Q9M111.1]	ls	SCRI_RS_239231	2H	49.2	SPAD	S
Metal-nicotianamine transporter YSL	YSL2	[Swiss-Prot:Q6H3Z6.2]	ds	SCRI_RS_221886	2H	80.9	BY	C
Glutamate dehydrogenase 2	GDH2	[Swiss-Prot:Q38946.1]	ls	BOPA1_3469-1152	2H	81.5	BY	C
Probable glutamate carboxypeptidase 2	AMP1	[Swiss-Prot:Q9M158.3]	ds	SCRI_RS_156090	2H	81.5	BY, OA	C, S
Probable phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase	GPX1	[Swiss-Prot:O23968.1]	ds	BOPA1_1635-691	2H	89.8	BY	S
Ethylene receptor 1	ETR1	[Swiss-Prot:Q9S5Y6.1]	ls	SCRI_RS_185665	2H	114.9	BY	C, DSI
Cullin-3A, 3B	CUL3A CUL3B	[Swiss-Prot:Q9ZYH4.1] [Swiss-Prot:Q9C9L0.1]	ls	BOPA1_3608-2133	2H	129.7	BY	C
Senescence-induced receptor-like serine/threonine-protein kinase	SIRK	[Swiss-Prot:O64483.1]	ls	SCRI_RS_8420	2H	139.9	BY	C
Putative F-box/LRR-repeat protein 21	FBL21	[Swiss-Prot:Q9M0U8.1]	ds	SCRI_RS_115423	3H	36.3	OA	S
1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate oxidase	ACO1	[Swiss-Prot:Q9ZQZ1.1]	ds	SCRI_RS_167825	3H	100.3	BY, OA	C, S, DSI
Dehydrin	DHN 3	[Swiss-Prot:P12948.1]	ds	BOPA1_ABC13753-1-2-167	3H	105.3	BY	C
ABC transporter D family member 1	ABCA1	[Swiss-Prot:Q94FB9.1]	ds	SCRI_RS_142818	3H	148.2	BY	C
Abscisic acid receptor	PYL5	[Swiss-Prot:Q9FLB1.1]	ds	SCRI_RS_157396	4H	52.3	OA	S
Ethylene-responsive transcription factor	ERF011	[Swiss-Prot:Q9SNE1.1]	ls	SCRI_RS_9164	4H	113.7	BY	C, DSI
Nucleotide pyrophosphatase/phosphodiesterase	AVP1	[Swiss-Prot:Q687E1.2]	ds	BOPA1_9766-787	5H	44	BY	S
Abscisic acid-inducible protein kinase	TRIUR3	[Swiss-Prot:Q02066.1]	ds	SCRI_RS_102075	5H	44	SPAD	S
Serine/threonine-protein kinase	ATM	[Swiss-Prot:Q75H77.1]	ds	BOPA1_ABC08327-1-1-353	5H	44	SPAD	S
Serine/threonine-protein kinase	SAPK9	[Swiss-Prot:Q75V57.1]	ds	SCRI_RS_102075	5H	44	SPAD	S
Anthocyanin regulatory R-S protein	R-S	[Swiss-Prot:P13027.1]	ds	BOPA1_12045-83	5H	46.7	BY	S
Fasciclin-like arabinogalactan protein 2	FLA2	[Swiss-Prot:Q9SU13.1]	ds	BOPA1_5004-375	5H	83.5	BY	C
Serine/threonine-protein kinase	ATM	[Swiss-Prot:Q9M3G7.1]	ds	BOPA1_6315-914	5H	94.7	SPAD	C
Dehydration-responsive element-binding protein 1A	DREB1A	[Swiss-Prot:Q64MA1.1]	ds	BOPA2_12_30852	5H	95	BY, OA	C, S

Table 5 Significant blasted proteins related to drought stress or leaf senescence (*Continued*)

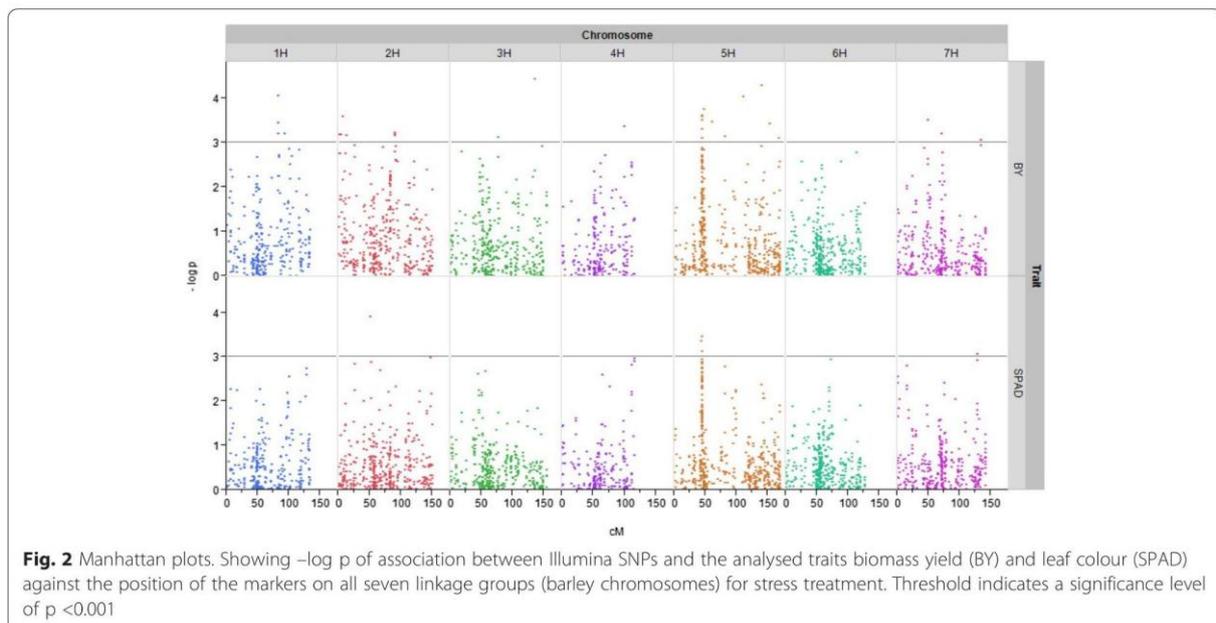
Probable zinc metalloprotease EGY1	EGY1	[Swiss-Prot:Q852K0.3]	ls	SCRI_RS_208686	5H	137.4	BY	C, DSI
Cation/H(+) antiporter 2	CHX	[Swiss-Prot:Q95AK8.1]	ds	SCRI_RS_160297	7H	2.1	ETR	S
Ethylene-responsive transcription factor	ERF062	[Swiss-Prot:Q95VQ0.1]	ls	SCRI_RS_150783	7H	48.3	BY	S

^aFunction of the proteins related to drought stress (ds) or leaf senescence (ls), given by UniProt

^bMarkers and chromosome positions are based on Comadran et al. (2012)

^cBY: biomass yield, CSS: total content of soluble sugars, ETR: electron transport rate at PSII, CFP: content of free proline, OA: osmolality, SPAD: leaf colour

^dC: control treatment, S: stress treatment, DSI: drought susceptibility index across treatments by Fischer & Maurer (1978)



associations for BY, SPAD and OA were detected in the stress treatment, and at 95 cM significant associations for BY and SPAD in the control treatment.

Summarizing, overlapping of QTL was found across treatments and for different traits, especially for BY and SPAD, which are also significantly correlated (Table 3). One interesting QTL was observed on chromosome 5H at 45 cM where a significant association to BY and SPAD in the drought stress treatment was found, which is also within the LD of a significant association to OA (Table 4). Therefore, at this position a putative major QTL for drought stress and leaf senescence may be located.

From the 353 significantly associated SNPs detected in the control treatment, stress treatment and across treatments (DSI), 127 proteins were identified by an NCBI Blast of the marker sequences. Out of these 19 proteins turned out to be related to drought stress, 10 proteins related to leaf senescence and 98 proteins turned out to be not related to drought stress or leaf senescence. Out of the 29 proteins for drought stress and leaf senescence (Table 5), 16 revealed associations under drought stress conditions. These were in a next step assigned to the barley chromosomes by the known genetic localization of respective SNPs (Fig. 3). Most of these were located at barley chromosome 2H and 5H, none were mapped on chromosome 6H.

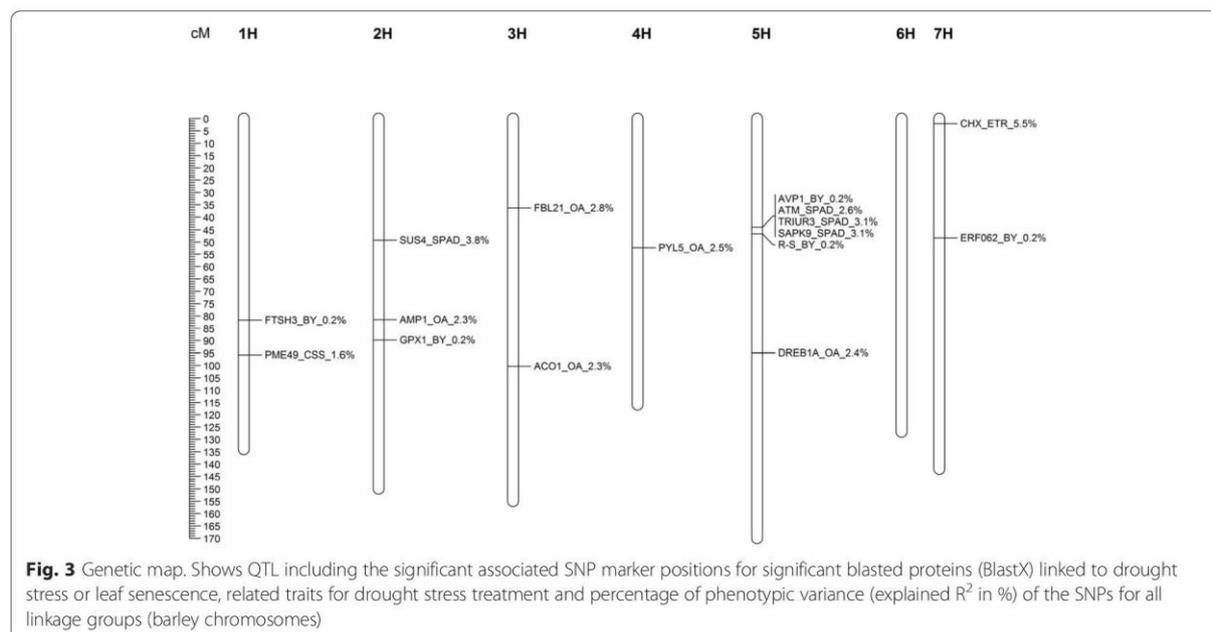
Discussion

Using the experimental design described above a clear cut influence of drought stress on biomass yield and physiological parameters was observed (Table 1). This effect of reduced biomass under drought conditions in

juvenile stages was also reported in Honsdorf *et al.* [51] with an even higher reduction due to drought in early developmental stages of barley by Jamieson *et al.* [25]. In experiments on terminal drought stress application in barley this effect was not so pronounced [25, 79, 80] giving hint that barley is most susceptible to drought stress in early developmental stages. Furthermore, a reduction of the chlorophyll content under drought stress conditions in barley has been observed [80, 81], but there are also reports on adverse effects, e.g. for rapeseed or potato [82, 83], which may be due to a reduced leaf growth under drought stress conditions resulting in a reduced cell expansion leading to a relatively higher chlorophyll density in the leaves. In the present study measurement was done on primary leaves, which were fully expanded at the initiation of drought stress, so that this effect was excluded. For biomass yield a significant correlation to the leaf senescence parameter chlorophyll content was observed (Table 3). This correlation may be based on a true genetic relationship between these parameters, as it is also reported in drought stress field studies on wheat [59, 84] and in glasshouse experiments [85].

The electron transport rate at PS II as a parameter for the chlorophyll fluorescence decreased under drought stress indicating the degradation of chlorophyll during drought stress induced leaf senescence (Table 1), as already shown by Fang *et al.* [86], Li *et al.* [27], Netto *et al.* [87] and Silva *et al.* [88].

As expected, osmolality increased under drought stress thereby protecting cells against a turgor loss [30]. This is also reported in other drought stress studies on barley [29], but is more often detected in barley under salt



stress conditions [89, 90]. For OA no correlation was found to BY, as also shown in a drought stress study on spring barley [91].

The amino acid proline has been described as an osmo-protectant [92] and is accumulated along with several abiotic stresses, such as drought stress, as seen in the present study (Table 1). This effect was also found in other drought stress studies, for example on barley in pot experiments [28], in greenhouse [93] and on *Arabidopsis thaliana* in climate chamber experiments [94]. The role of proline accumulation is still controversially discussed as it is described to function as a radical scavenger, antioxidant and is involved in the regulation of apoptosis and in seed development [95, 96, 97]. High correlations were detected for CFP to SPAD and BY giving hint that this trait is involved in drought stress tolerance and leaf senescence (Table 3). The correlation of the proline content to SPAD was also found in winter survival studies of barley [98] and in studies on salt stress tolerance in *Trigonella foenum-graecum* [99]. Up to now no correlations of CFP to BY under drought stress have been described for barley, but positive correlations to yield in wheat were observed under drought stress [100].

Soluble sugars are acting also as osmo-protectants and consequently like in our study an increase was detected in several drought stress experiments on barley [29], wheat [101], potato [102] and also pea [103]. Furthermore, studies showed that an increase of soluble sugars occurs along with leaf senescence [104] and that CSS was correlated to leaf senescence and biomass production

[105, 106]. Interactions between sugar and ABA signalling may be responsible for the induction of senescence during drought stress [107].

Quite high values for the heritability of respective traits estimated under drought stress conditions (Table 1) give hint that such an experimental design is suited together with a set of diverse genotypes and the respective number of SNP-markers to detect QTLs using a genome wide association approach (GWAS). Like in other studies [49, 108, 109], the highest number of associations was detected for the traits with the highest heritability. In the present study these were SPAD and BY. Most associations were found on barley chromosomes 2H and 5H on which QTLs were located at 50 cM and at 45 cM, respectively. Also in other GWAS studies of barley significant QTLs for SPAD and BY were located on these chromosomes. Close to the QTL for SPAD located on chromosome 2H (50 cM) a QTL for SPAD under drought stress was also mapped by Li *et al.* [50]. Moreover, on chromosome 2H at 115 cM a QTL for SPAD was identified in a pot experiment with post-flowering drought stress [53]. QTLs for SPAD were also located on chromosome 2H at 102.7 cM and on chromosome 5H at 165.2 cM in Mediterranean dry land experiments (110), but no significant marker trait associations were detected at these positions in our experiments. The same holds true for a QTL for SPAD on chromosome 5H at 139 cM [49]. Varshney *et al.* [49] also detected a QTL for biomass yield on chromosome 5H at 95 cM and 156 cM, which is near to associations, which were found

in our study on chromosome 5H at 152 cM and 167 cM. In addition, in the present study a QTL for SPAD and BY under drought stress treatment was detected on chromosome 5H at 45 cM, which has not been described before. Furthermore, a lot of significant marker trait associations were observed for osmolality under stress treatment distributed over all barley chromosomes. This was also reported for barley based on growth chamber drought experiments [29].

Proteins involved in drought stress and leaf senescence were detected by a blast of SNP marker sequences and it turned out that they are distributed over all barley chromosomes, except 6H with a focus on chromosomes 2H and 5H (Table 5). Most interesting proteins detected in the drought stress treatment (Fig. 3) are discussed in detail.

On chromosome 1H an ATP-dependent zinc metalloprotease (FTSH3) which is a regulator of heat shock proteins turned out to be associated to BY under drought stress. This protein is involved in the thylakoid formation and in the removal of damaged D1 in the photosystem II, preventing cell death under high-intensity light conditions. In interaction with heat shock proteins it reduces chlorophyll a/b ratios in heat tolerance regulation in *Arabidopsis thaliana* [111]. Heat stress often occurs simultaneously with drought and also leads to leaf senescence. Besides this, on chromosome 1H the pectin methyltransferase 49 (PME49) was found by sequence alignment to be associated to CSS. This protein acts in the modification of cell walls via demethylesterification of pectin and turned out to be up-regulated by drought stress in rice [112]. It influences the mechanical stability of cell walls and thereby also of leaves.

On chromosome 2H a sucrose synthase 4 (SUS4) turned out to be associated with SPAD. This is a sucrose-cleaving enzyme that provides UDP-glucose and fructose for various metabolic pathways and is involved in nucleic acid break down during leaf senescence as revealed by expression analysis e.g. in cucumber and rapeseed [113]. The SNP marker with the homolog sequences to this protein was associated to the leaf senescence parameter SPAD at 49.2 cM. So there may be a direct relationship between the SPAD values and the activation of this enzyme, especially because this SNP marker explains 3.8 % of the phenotypic variance. Furthermore, a probable glutamate carboxypeptidase (AMP) revealed an association to OA which plays an important role in shoot apical meristem development and phytohormone homeostasis. By microarray analysis it turned out that AMP mediates ABA production and is involved in abiotic stress response such as drought stress in *Arabidopsis thaliana* [114]. Moreover, a marker with a sequence homologue to a phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase (GPX1) associated to BY was found which protects cells and enzymes from oxidative damage. Photometrical analyses of protein quantity

and activity showed that the expression of GPX1 and GPX3 is reduced under drought stress and restored after recovery in winter wheat [115].

On chromosome 3H an F-box protein was detected (FBL21) associated to OA. These proteins are ubiquitin related and negatively regulate ABA mediated drought stress response in *Arabidopsis thaliana* [116]. Furthermore, an association of OA to 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate oxidase (ACO1) was detected which limits leaf growth by inhibiting the ethylene biosynthesis and so leads to drought tolerance. This was figured out in barley by expression analyses of protein related genes [117]. Surprisingly, in the control treatment associated to BY, a well known drought stress related protein, i.e. dehydrin (DHN) [118] was found which was also in another study located on chromosome 3H [119]. This protein belongs to the family of late embryogenesis abundant (LEA) proteins and is reported to be up-regulated in the protection mechanisms activated by plants in response to drought stress in wheat [120].

On chromosome 4H an ABA receptor (PYL5) was located and associated to OA that activates ABA signalling and ABA-mediated responses such as stomatal closure and germination inhibition. Immuno-detection experiments of protein extracts revealed that ABA signalling is involved in several stresses for example drought stress in *Arabidopsis thaliana* [121].

On chromosome 5H nucleotide pyrophosphatase/phosphodiesterase (AVP1) was found associated to BY which facilitates auxin transport by modulating apoplastic pH and regulating auxin-mediated developmental processes. Increased expression of protein related genes in transgenic barley confers tolerance to NaCl and to drought by increasing ion retention [122]. Furthermore, three protein kinases associated to SPAD were located on this chromosome regulating protein activity by phosphorylation. First a serine/threonine-protein kinase (ATM) which leads to stress induced programmed cell death, shown in *Arabidopsis thaliana* by expression profiles of protein related genes [123], second a serine/threonine-protein kinase (SAPK9) which is activated by hyperosmotic stress in rice [124] and third the abscisic acid-inducible protein kinase (TRIUR3) observed in wheat, which is also involved in dehydration stress response [125]. Moreover, an anthocyanin regulatory protein (R-S) was detected associated to BY. Anthocyanin is often accumulated in abiotic stress response, among others in drought stress with a photoprotective function as shown in *Arabidopsis thaliana* [94, 126]. All of these proteins showed homologies to sequences of SNPs at chromosome 5H around 45 cM and were associated significantly to BY or SPAD, representing an interesting candidate QTL for drought stress and leaf senescence. In addition, a dehydration-responsive element-binding

protein (DREB1A) was found associated to OA, which delays water stress symptoms and promotes expression of drought tolerance genes in transgenic wheat [127].

On chromosome 7H another ethylene responsive protein was found to be associated to BY under drought stress. The transcription factor ERF062 is involved in the regulation of gene expression by stress factors (transcriptional repressors) and progression of leaf senescence in *Arabidopsis thaliana* [128]. Besides, on chromosome 7H the cation/H(+) antiporter 2 (CHX) was detected associated to ETR, which is important for pH gradients in the cell. This protein plays a vital role in maintaining both cellular and intercellular ionic balances under stresses such as drought stress as observed in *Arabidopsis thaliana* [129].

In summary the blast of the associated SNPs to protein data bases revealed many proteins which are known to be involved in drought stress response or leaf senescence, respectively giving hint that the GWAS approach is well suited for the genetic dissection of these traits in barley. Out of the QTL detected, the ones on chromosome 2H at 50 cM and chromosome 5H at 45 cM are of prime importance and may be involved in breeding barley for drought tolerance in the future due to the quite high amount of phenotypic variance explained.

Conclusions

By GWAS marker trait associations for above ground biomass and physiological traits involved in drought stress tolerance and leaf senescence in early developmental stages of barley were detected. Major QTL for BY and SPAD under drought stress were located at chromosome 2H at 50 cM and chromosome 5H at 45 cM, giving hint that in these regions putative major QTLs for drought stress and leaf senescence are located. With respect to the QTL on chromosome 2H, QTLs for drought stress and leaf senescence were located at comparable positions in other GWAS studies while the one on chromosome 5H was detected for the first time. By BlastX of respective SNP carrying sequences, 29 proteins were identified being involved in drought stress or leaf senescence, respectively. Respective QTLs may be the starting point for marker based selection in barley for drought stress tolerance in the juvenile stage.

Additional files

Additional file 1: Overview of the 156 analysed genotypes. ^aSBCC: Spanish Barley Core Collection.

Additional file 2: Significant associations ($p < 0.001$) of the genome wide association study and blasted proteins out of the marker sequences. ^bBY: biomass yield, CSS: total content of soluble sugars, ETR: electron transport rate at PSII, CFP: content of free proline, OA: osmolality, SPAD: leaf colour. ^cC: control treatment, S: stress treatment, DSI: drought susceptibility index across treatments by Fischer & Maurer (1978). ^dMarkers and chromosome positions are based on Comadran et al. (2012).

Abbreviations

eg.: for example; i.e.: id est; GWAS: Genome wide association study; QTL: Quantitative trait locus; SNP: Single nucleotide polymorphism; ABA: Abscisic acid; LEA: Late embryogenesis abundant protein; SPAD: Soil Plant Analysis Development; measurement of chlorophyll content by colour; SBCC: Spanish Barley Core Collection; das: Days after sowing; ETR: Electron transport rate; CFP: Content of free proline; CSS: Total content of soluble sugars; OA: Osmolality; BY: Biomass yield; PSII: Photosystem two; PAR: Photosynthetic active radiation; DSI: Drought susceptibility index; value across treatments; LSMeans: Last Square Means; h^2 : Heritability; CV: Coefficient of variation; SSR: Simple sequence repeat; MAF: Minor allele frequency; k: number of subpopulations; MLM: Mixed linear model; LD: Linkage disequilibrium; Blast: Basic Local Alignment Search Tool.

Competing interests

The authors declare that they have no competing interests.

Authors' contributions

GW conducted all experiments, including statistical and bioinformatics analyses, as well as the sequence alignment and mainly wrote the manuscript. ME participated in the GWAS and LD calculation. CB, KH and FO designed the research, supervised the experimental design, data analysis and participated in writing the manuscript. All authors approved the final manuscript.

Acknowledgements

The authors thank Heike de Lahr for excellent technical assistance, Dr. Ernesto Igartua ICCS, Spain for providing seeds of the SBCC, the Interdisciplinary Center for Crop Plant Research (IZN) of the Martin-Luther-University of Halle-Wittenberg for funding this project and Prof. Dr. Klaus Pillen for close collaboration.

Author details

¹Julius Kühn-Institut (JKI), Federal Research Centre for Cultivated Plants, Institute for Resistance Research and Stress Tolerance, Rudolf-Schick-Platz 3, Sanitz 18190, Germany. ²Interdisciplinary Center for Crop Plant Research (IZN), Hoher Weg 8, Halle (Saale) 06120, Germany. ³Julius Kühn-Institut (JKI), Federal Research Centre for Cultivated Plants, Institute for Resistance Research and Stress Tolerance, Erwin-Baur-Str. 27, Quedlinburg 06484, Germany. ⁴Martin-Luther-University Halle-Wittenberg, Institute of Biology, Weinbergweg 10, Halle (Saale) 06120, Germany.

Received: 16 February 2015 Accepted: 11 May 2015

Published online: 22 May 2015

References

- Harlan JR, Zohary D. Distribution of wild wheats and barley. *Science*. 1966;153(3740):1074–80.
- FAOSTAT. <http://faostat3.fao.org/faostat-gateway/go/to/home/E> (2014). Accessed 07 Jan 2015.
- Thompson G, Woodward F. Some influences of CO₂ enrichment, nitrogen nutrition and competition on grain yield and quality in spring wheat and barley. *J Exp Bot*. 1994;45(7):937–42.
- Jamieson P, Martin R, Francis G. Drought influences on grain yield of barley, wheat, and maize. *New Zeal J Crop Hort*. 1995;23(1):55–66.
- Rollins J, Habte E, Templer S, Colby T, Schmidt J, von Korff M. Leaf proteome alterations in the context of physiological and morphological responses to drought and heat stress in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). *J Exp Bot*. 2013;64(11):3201–12.
- Long NV, Dolstra O, Malosetti M, Kilian B, Graner A, Visser RG, et al. Association mapping of salt tolerance in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). *TAG Theoretical and applied genetics Theoretische und angewandte Genetik*. 2013;126(9):2335–51.
- El Hafid R, Smith DH, Karrou M, Samir K. Physiological responses of spring durum wheat cultivars to early-season drought in a Mediterranean environment. *Ann Bot-London*. 1998;81(2):363–70.
- Coumou D, Robinson A. Historic and future increase in the global land area affected by monthly heat extremes. *Environ Res Lett*. 2013;8(3):034018.
- Ahuja I, de Vos RC, Bones AM, Hall RD. Plant molecular stress responses face climate change. *Trends Plant Sci*. 2010;15(12):664–74.

10. Tyagi K, Park MR, Lee HJ, Lee CA, Rehman S, Steffenson B, et al. Fertile crescent region as source of drought tolerance at early stage of plant growth of wild barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L. ssp. *spontaneum*). *Pakistan J Bot.* 2011;43(1):475–86.
11. Beck EH, Fetting S, Knake C, Hartig K, Bhattarai T. Specific and unspecific responses of plants to cold and drought stress. *J Biosci.* 2007;32(3):501–10.
12. Anjum SA, Xie X-y, Wang L-c, Saleem MF, Man C, Lei W. Morphological, physiological and biochemical responses of plants to drought stress. *African J Agri Res.* 2011;6(9):2026–32.
13. Shinozaki K, Yamaguchi-Shinozaki K. Gene networks involved in drought stress response and tolerance. *J Exp Bot.* 2007;58(2):221–7.
14. Lim PO, Kim HJ, Nam HG. Leaf senescence. *Ann Rev Plant Biol.* 2007;58:115–36.
15. Lee HK, Cho SK, Son O, Xu Z, Hwang I, Kim WT. Drought stress-induced Rma1H1, a RING membrane-anchor E3 ubiquitin ligase homolog, regulates aquaporin levels via ubiquitination in transgenic *Arabidopsis* plants. *Plant Cell.* 2009;21(2):622–41.
16. Qin F, Sakuma Y, Tran L-SP, Maruyama K, Kidokoro S, Fujita Y, et al. *Arabidopsis* DREB2A-interacting proteins function as RING E3 ligases and negatively regulate plant drought stress-responsive gene expression. *Plant Cell.* 2008;20(6):1693–707.
17. Xu D, Duan X, Wang B, Hong B, Ho T-HD WR. Expression of a late embryogenesis abundant protein gene, HVA1, from barley confers tolerance to water deficit and salt stress in transgenic rice. *Plant Physiol.* 1996;110(1):249–57.
18. Wang W, Vinocur B, Altman A. Plant responses to drought, salinity and extreme temperatures: towards genetic engineering for stress tolerance. *Planta.* 2003;218(1):1–14.
19. Cattivelli L, Rizza F, Badeck F-W, Mazzucotelli E, Mastrangelo AM, Francia E, et al. Drought tolerance improvement in crop plants: An integrated view from breeding to genomics. *Field Crop Res.* 2008;105(1–2):1–14.
20. Zhu J-K. Salt and drought stress signal transduction in plants. *Ann Rev Plant Biol.* 2002;53:247–73.
21. Tunnaciffe A, Wise MJ. The continuing conundrum of the LEA proteins. *Naturwissenschaften.* 2007;94(10):791–812.
22. Campbell SA, Close TJ. Dehydrins: genes, proteins, and associations with phenotypic traits. *New Phytol.* 1997;137(1):61–74.
23. Barnabas B, Jager K, Feher A. The effect of drought and heat stress on reproductive processes in cereals. *Plant, Cell Environ.* 2008;31(1):11–38.
24. Farooq M, Wahid A, Kobayashi N, Fujita D, Basra SMA. Plant drought stress: effects, mechanisms and management. *Agron Sust Dev.* 2009;29(1):185–212.
25. Jamieson PD, Martin RJ, Francis GS, Wilson DR. Drought effects on biomass production and radiation-use efficiency in barley. *Field Crop Res.* 1995;43:77–86.
26. Gonzales A, Martín I, Ayerbe L. Barley yield in water-stress conditions. The influence of precocity, osmotic adjustment and stomatal conductance. *Field Crop Res.* 1999;62:23–34.
27. Li R-h, Guo P-g, Michael B, Stefania G, Salvatore C. Evaluation of Chlorophyll Content and Fluorescence Parameters as Indicators of Drought Tolerance in Barley. *Agr Sci China.* 2006;5(10):751–7.
28. Sayed MA, Schumann H, Pillen K, Naz AA, Leon J. AB-QTL analysis reveals new alleles associated to proline accumulation and leaf wilting under drought stress conditions in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). *BMC Genet.* 2012;13(61):1471–2156.
29. Teulat B, Borries C, This D. New QTLs identified for plant water status, water-soluble carbohydrate and osmotic adjustment in a barley population grown in a growth-chamber under two water regimes. *TAG Theoretical and applied genetics Theoretische und angewandte Genetik.* 2001;103(1):161–70.
30. Blum A. Osmotic adjustment and growth of barley genotypes under drought stress. *Crop Sci.* 1989;29:230–3.
31. Verma V, Foulkes MJ, Worland AJ, Sylvester-Bradley R, Caligari PDS, Snape JW. Mapping quantitative trait loci for flag leaf senescence as a yield determinant in winter wheat under optimal and drought-stressed environments. *Euphytica.* 2004;135:255–63.
32. Munne-Bosch S, Alegre L. Die and let live: leaf senescence contributes to plant survival under drought stress. *Funct Plant Biol.* 2004;31:203–16.
33. Miersch I, Heise J, Zelmer I, Humbeck K. Differential degradation of the photosynthetic apparatus during leaf senescence in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). *Plant Biol.* 2000;2:618–23.
34. Hörtensteiner S. Chlorophyll degradation during senescence. *Ann Rev Plant Biol.* 2006;57:55–77.
35. Breeze E, Harrison E, McHattie S, Hughes L, Hickman R, Hill C, et al. High-resolution temporal profiling of transcripts during *Arabidopsis* leaf senescence reveals a distinct chronology of processes and regulation. *Plant Cell.* 2011;23(3):873–94.
36. Rae A, Ferris R, Tallis M, Taylor G. Elucidating genomic regions determining enhanced leaf growth and delayed senescence in elevated CO₂. *Plant, Cell Environ.* 2006;29(9):1730–41.
37. Robson PR, Farrar K, Gay AP, Jensen EF, Clifton-Brown JC, Donnison IS. Variation in canopy duration in the perennial biofuel crop *Miscanthus* reveals complex associations with yield. *Journal of experimental botany.* 2013;64(8):1–11.
38. Rodriguez IR, Miller GL. Using a Chlorophyll Meter to Determine the Chlorophyll Concentration, Nitrogen Concentration, and Visual Quality of St. Augustinegrass. *Hort Sci.* 2000;34(4):751–4.
39. Buchanan-Wollaston V, Earl HJ, Harrison E, Mathas E, Navabpour S, Page T, et al. The molecular analysis of leaf senescence – a genomics approach. *Plant Biotechnol J.* 2003;1:3–22.
40. Fischer AM. The Complex Regulation of Senescence. *Crit Rev Plant Sci.* 2012;31(2):124–47.
41. Buchanan-Wollaston V, Page T, Harrison E, Breeze E, Lim PO, Nam HG, et al. Comparative transcriptome analysis reveals significant differences in gene expression and signalling pathways between developmental and dark/starvation-induced senescence in *Arabidopsis*. *The Plant journal : for cell and molecular biology.* 2005;42(4):567–85.
42. Emebiri LC. QTL dissection of the loss of green colour during post-anthesis grain maturation in two-rowed barley. *TAG Theoretical and applied genetics Theoretische und angewandte Genetik.* 2013;126(7):1873–84.
43. Talukder A, McDonald GK, Gill GS. Effect of short-term heat stress prior to flowering and early grain set on the grain yield of wheat. *Field Crop Res.* 2014;160:54–63.
44. Inoue T, Inanaga S, Sugimoto Y, An P, Eneji A. Effect of drought on ear and flag leaf photosynthesis of two wheat cultivars differing in drought resistance. *Photosynthetica.* 2004;42(2):559–65.
45. Borrell AK, Hammer GL, Henzell RG. Does maintaining green leaf area in sorghum improve yield under drought? II. Dry matter production and yield. *Crop Sci.* 2000;40(4):1037–48.
46. Ashraf M. Inducing drought tolerance in plants: recent advances. *Biotechnol Adv.* 2010;28(1):169–83.
47. Zhu C, Gore M, Buckler ES, Yu J. Status and Prospects of Association Mapping in Plants. *Plant Genome J.* 2008;1(1):5.
48. Miles CM, Wayne M. Quantitative Trait Locus (QTL) Analysis. *Nature Education.* 2008;1(1):1–6.
49. Varshney RK, Paulo MJ, Grando S, van Eeuwijk FA, Keizer LCP, Guo P, et al. Genome wide association analyses for drought tolerance related traits in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). *Field Crop Res.* 2012;126:171–80.
50. Li W-T, Liu C, Liu Y-X, Pu Z-E, Dai S-F, Wang J-R, et al. Meta-analysis of QTL associated with tolerance to abiotic stresses in barley. *Euphytica.* 2013;189(1):31–49.
51. Honsdorf N, March TJ, Hecht A, Eglinton J, Pillen K. Evaluation of juvenile drought stress tolerance and genotyping by sequencing with wild barley introgression lines. *Mol Breeding.* 2014;34(3):1475–95.
52. Teulat B, This D, Khairallah M, Borries C, Ragot C, Sourdilille P, et al. Several QTLs involved in osmotic-adjustment trait variation in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). *TAG Theoretical and applied genetics Theoretische und angewandte Genetik.* 1998;96(5):688–98.
53. Guo P, Baum M, Varshney RK, Graner A, Grando S, Ceccarelli S. QTLs for chlorophyll and chlorophyll fluorescence parameters in barley under post-flowering drought. *Euphytica.* 2008;163(2):203–14.
54. Nevo E, Chen G. Drought and salt tolerances in wild relatives for wheat and barley improvement. *Plant, Cell Environ.* 2010;33(4):670–85.
55. McCouch S. Diversifying selection in plant breeding. *PLoS Biol.* 2004;2(10):e347.
56. Rode J, Ahlemeyer J, Friedt W, Ordon F. Identification of marker-trait associations in the German winter barley breeding gene pool (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). *Mol Breeding.* 2012;30(2):831–43.
57. Igartua E, Gracia MP, Lasa JM, Medina B, Molina-Cano JL, Montoya JL, et al. The Spanish barley core collection. *Genet Resour Crop Ev.* 1998;45:475–81.
58. Paech K, Simonis W. *Pflanzenphysiologische Praktika Band I Übungen zur Stoffwechselfysiologie der Pflanzen.* Berlin Göttingen Heidelberg: Springer Verlag; 1952.
59. Zaharijeva M, Gaulin E, Havaux M, Acevedo E, Monneveux P. Drought and Heat Responses in the Wild Wheat Relative *Roth*. *Crop Sci.* 2001;41(4):1321–9.
60. Xu W, Rosenow DT, Nguyen HT. Stay green trait in grain sorghum: relationship between visual rating and leaf chlorophyll concentration. *Plant Breed.* 2000;119:365–7.

61. Cartelat A, Cerovic ZG, Goulas Y, Meyer S, Lelarge C, Prioul JL, et al. Optically assessed contents of leaf polyphenolics and chlorophyll as indicators of nitrogen deficiency in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.). *Field Crop Res.* 2005;91(1):35–49.
62. Krall JP, Edwards GE. Relationship between photosystem II activity and CO₂ fixation in leaves. *Plant Physiol.* 1992;86:180–7.
63. Bates LS, Waldren RP, Teare ID. Rapid determination of free proline for water-stress studies. *Plant Soil.* 1973;39:205–7.
64. Yemm EW, Willis AJ. The estimation of carbohydrates in plant extracts by anthrone. *Biochem J.* 1954;57:508–14.
65. Grubbs FE. Procedures for detecting outlying observations in samples. *Technometrics.* 1969;11(1):1–21.
66. Fischer RA, Maurer R. Drought Resistance in Spring Wheat Cultivars. I Grain Yield Responses. *Austral J Agr Res.* 1978;29:897–912.
67. SAS. Enterprise Guide 4.3 of SAS System for Microsoft Windows. In *Administering SAS Enterprise Guide 4.3*. Cary NC, editor. USA: SAS Institute Inc.; 2008.
68. Comadran J, Kilian B, Russell J, Ramsay L, Stein N, Ganai M, et al. Natural variation in a homolog of *Antirrhinum CENTRORADIALIS* contributed to spring growth habit and environmental adaptation in cultivated barley. *Nature Genet.* 2012;44(12):1388–92.
69. Pritchard JK, Stephens M, Donnelly P. Inference of population structure using multilocus genotype data. *Genetics.* 2000;155(2):945–59.
70. Evanno G, Regnaut S, Goudet J. Detecting the number of clusters of individuals using the software STRUCTURE: a simulation study. *Mol Ecol.* 2005;14(8):2611–20.
71. Hardy OJ, Vekemans X. SPAGeDI: a versatile computer program to analyse spatial genetic structure at the individual or population levels. *Mol Ecol Notes.* 2002;2(4):618–20.
72. Streiff R, Labbe T, Bacilieri R, Steinkellner H, Glössl J, Kremer A. Within-population genetic structure in *Quercus robur* L. and *Quercus petraea* (Matt.) Liebl. assessed with isozymes and microsatellites. *Mol Ecol.* 1998;7(3):317–28.
73. Bradbury PJ, Zhang Z, Kroon DE, Casstevens TM, Ramdoss Y, Buckler ES. TASSEL: software for association mapping of complex traits in diverse samples. *Bioinformatics.* 2007;23(19):2633–5.
74. RCore. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. Vienna, Austria: R Foundation for Statistical Computing; 2012. <http://www.r-project.org>.
75. Hill WG, Weir BS. Variances and Covariances Disequilibria of Squared Linkage in Finite Populations. *Theor Popul Biol.* 1988;33:54–78.
76. Altschul SF, Gish W, Miller W, Myers EW, Lipman DJ. Basic local alignment search tool. *J Mol Biol.* 1990;215(3):403–10.
77. UniProt. The universal protein resource (UniProt). *Nucleic Acids Res.* 2008;36 suppl 1:D190–D5.
78. Voorrips RE. MapChart: Software for the Graphical Presentation of Linkage Maps and QTLs. *J Heredity.* 2002;93(1):77–8.
79. Teulat B, Monneveux P, Wery J, Borries C, Souyris I, Charrier A, et al. Relationships between relative water content and growth parameters under water stress in barley: a QTL study. *New Phytol.* 1997;137:99–107.
80. Zhao J, Sun H, Dai H, Zhang G, Wu F. Difference in response to drought stress among Tibet wild barley genotypes. *Euphytica.* 2010;172(3):395–403.
81. Mammouie E, Fotouhi Ghazvini R, Esfahani M, Nakhoda B. The effects of water deficit on crop yield and the physiological characteristics of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) varieties. *J Agr Sci Technol.* 2010;8:211–9.
82. Ramírez DA, Yactayo W, Gutiérrez R, Mares V, De Mendiburu F, Posadas A, et al. Chlorophyll concentration in leaves is an indicator of potato tuber yield in water-shortage conditions. *Sci Hortic -Amsterdam.* 2014;168:202–9.
83. Khan MA, Ashraf M, Mujtaba S, Shirazi M, Khan M, Shereen A, et al. Evaluation of high yielding canola type Brassica genotypes/mutants for drought tolerance using physiological indices as screening tool. *Pakistan J Bot.* 2010;42(6):3807–16.
84. Babar M, Reynolds M, Van Ginkel M, Klatt A, Raun W, Stone M. Spectral reflectance to estimate genetic variation for in-season biomass, leaf chlorophyll, and canopy temperature in wheat. *Crop Sci.* 2006;46(3):1046–57.
85. Fotovat R, Valizadeh M, Toorchi M. Association between water-use efficiency components and total chlorophyll content (SPAD) in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) under well-watered and drought stress conditions. *J Food Agr Env.* 2007;5(3/4):225.
86. Fang Z, Bouwkamp JC, Solomos T. Chlorophyllase activities and chlorophyll degradation during leaf senescence in non-yellowing mutant and wild type of *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. *J Exp Bot.* 1998;49(320):503–10.
87. Netto AT, Campostrini E, Oliveira JG, Bressan-Smith RE. Photosynthetic pigments, nitrogen, chlorophyll a fluorescence and SPAD-502 readings in coffee leaves. *Sci Hortic -Amsterdam.* 2005;104(2):199–209.
88. Silva MA, Jifon JL, Da Silva JAG, Sharma V. Use of physiological parameters as fast tools to screen for drought tolerance in sugarcane. *Braz J Plant Physiol.* 2007;3(19):193–201.
89. Veselov D, Sharipova G, Veselov S, Kudoyarova G. The effects of NaCl treatment on water relations, growth, and ABA content in barley cultivars differing in drought tolerance. *J Plant Growth Regul.* 2008;27(4):380–6.
90. Fricke W, Peters WS. The biophysics of leaf growth in salt-stressed barley. A study at the cell level. *Plant Physiol.* 2002;129(1):374–88.
91. Szira F, Bálint AF, Börner A, Galiba G. Evaluation of Drought-Related Traits and Screening Methods at Different Developmental Stages in Spring Barley. *J Agr Crop Sci.* 2008;194(5):334–42.
92. Delauney AJ, Verma DPS. Proline biosynthesis and osmoregulation in plants. *The Plant journal : for cell and molecular biology.* 1993;4(2):215–23.
93. Bandurska H. Does proline accumulated in leaves of water deficit stressed barley plants confine cell membrane injury? I. Free proline accumulation and membrane injury index in drought and osmotically stressed plants. *Acta Physiol Plant.* 2000;22(4):409–15.
94. Sperdoui I, Moustakas M. Interaction of proline, sugars, and anthocyanins during photosynthetic acclimation of *Arabidopsis thaliana* to drought stress. *J Plant Physiol.* 2012;169(6):577–85.
95. Kuznetsov VV, Shevyakova N. Proline under stress: biological role, metabolism, and regulation. *Russ J Plant Physl.* 1999;46(2):274–87.
96. Kishor P, Kavi B, Sreenivasulu N. Is proline accumulation per se correlated with stress tolerance or is proline homeostasis a more critical issue? *Plant, Cell Environ.* 2014;37(2):300–11.
97. Kocsy G, Laurie R, Szalai G, Szilágyi V, Simon-Sarkadi L, Galiba G, et al. Genetic manipulation of proline levels affects antioxidants in soybean subjected to simultaneous drought and heat stresses. *Physiol Plant.* 2005;124(2):227–35.
98. Sofalian O, Behi M. Assessment of winter survival in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) genotypes using molecular markers and some physiological traits. *J Agr Fac Gaziosmanpasa University.* 2013;30(2):45–54.
99. Al-Saad N, Khan A, Rajesh L, Esehie H. Effect of salt stress on germination, proline metabolism and chlorophyll content of fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-gracium* L.). *Plant science : an international journal of experimental plant biology.* 2012;7:176–85.
100. Keyvan S. The effects of drought stress on yield, relative water content, proline, soluble carbohydrates and chlorophyll of bread wheat cultivars. *J Anim Plant Sci.* 2010;8:1051–60.
101. Bajji M, Lutts S, Kinet J-M. Water deficit effects on solute contribution to osmotic adjustment as a function of leaf ageing in three durum wheat (*Triticum durum* Desf.) cultivars performing differently in arid conditions. *Plant science : an international journal of experimental plant biology.* 2001;160(4):669–81.
102. Basu PS, Sharma A, Sukumaran NP. Changes in net photosynthetic rate and chlorophyll fluorescence in potato leaves induced by water stress. *Photosynthetica.* 1998;35(1):13–9.
103. Sanchez FJ, Manzanares M, de Andres EF LTJ, Ayerbe L. Tugor maintenance, osmotic adjustment and soluble sugar and proline accumulation in 49 pea cultivars in response to water stress. *Field Crop Res.* 1998;59:225–35.
104. Winkler A, Purdy S, MacLean JA, Pourtau N. The role of sugars in integrating environmental signals during the regulation of leaf senescence. *J Exp Bot.* 2006;57(2):391–9.
105. Rajcan I, Dwyer LM, Tollenaar M. Note on relationship between leaf soluble carbohydrate and chlorophyll concentrations in maize during leaf senescence. *Field Crop Res.* 1999;63(1):13–7.
106. Zebarjadi A, Kakaei M, Mostafaie A. Genetic variability of some traits in Rapeseed (*Brassica napus* L.) under drought stress and non-stress conditions. *Biharean Biologist.* 2011;5(2):127–31.
107. Winkler A, Roitsch T. Metabolic regulation of leaf senescence: interactions of sugar signalling with biotic and abiotic stress responses. *Plant Biol.* 2008;10 Suppl 1:50–62.
108. Wang M, Jiang N, Jia T, Leach L, Cockram J, Waugh R, et al. Genome-wide association mapping of agronomic and morphologic traits in highly structured populations of barley cultivars. *Theor Appl Genet.* 2012;124(2):233–46.
109. Cockram J, White J, Zuluaga DL, Smith D, Comadran J, Macaulay M, et al. Genome-wide association mapping to candidate polymorphism resolution in the unsequenced barley genome. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* 2010;107(50):21611–6.

110. von Korff M, Grando S, Del Greco A, This D, Baum M, Ceccarelli S. Quantitative trait loci associated with adaptation to Mediterranean dryland conditions in barley. *TAG Theoretical and applied genetics Theoretische und angewandte Genetik*. 2008;117(5):653–69.
111. Wagner R, Aigner H, Funk C. FtsH proteases located in the plant chloroplast. *Physiol Plant*. 2012;145(1):203–14.
112. Liu J-X, Bennett J. Reversible and irreversible drought-induced changes in the anther proteome of rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) genotypes IR64 and Moroberekan. *Mol Plant*. 2011;4(1):59–69.
113. Buchanan-Wollaston V. The molecular biology of leaf senescence. *J Exp Bot*. 1997;48(307):181–99.
114. Shi Y, Wang Z, Meng P, Tian S, Zhang X, Yang S. The glutamate carboxypeptidase AMP1 mediates abscisic acid and abiotic stress responses in *Arabidopsis*. *New Phytol*. 2013;199(1):135–50.
115. Simova-Stoilova L, Demirevska K, Petrova T, Tsenov N, Feller U. Antioxidative protection in wheat varieties under severe recoverable drought at seedling stage. *Plant Soil Environ*. 2008;54(12):529–36.
116. Lyzenga WJ, Stone SL. Abiotic stress tolerance mediated by protein ubiquitination. *Journal of experimental botany*. 2012;63(2):1–18.
117. Sobeih WY, Dodd IC, Bacon MA, Grierson D, Davies WJ. Long-distance signals regulating stomatal conductance and leaf growth in tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*) plants subjected to partial root-zone drying. *J Exp Bot*. 2004;55(407):2353–63.
118. Rizhsky L, Liang H, Mittler R. The combined effect of drought stress and heat shock on gene expression in tobacco. *Plant Physiol*. 2002;130(3):1143–51.
119. Choi D-W, Zhu B, Close T. The barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) dehydrin multigene family: sequences, allele types, chromosome assignments, and expression characteristics of 11 Dhn genes of cv Dicktoo. *TAG Theoretical and applied genetics Theoretische und angewandte Genetik*. 1999;98(8):1234–47.
120. Rampino P, Pataleo S, Gerardi C, Mita G, Perrotta C. Drought stress response in wheat: physiological and molecular analysis of resistant and sensitive genotypes. *Plant, Cell Environ*. 2006;29(12):2143–52.
121. Santiago J, Rodrigues A, Saez A, Rubio S, Antoni R, Dupeux F, et al. Modulation of drought resistance by the abscisic acid receptor PYL5 through inhibition of clade A PP2Cs. *The Plant journal : for cell and molecular biology*. 2009;60(4):575–88.
122. Schilling RK, Marschner P, Shavrukov Y, Berger B, Tester M, Roy SJ, et al. Expression of the *Arabidopsis vacuolar H⁺-pyrophosphatase* gene (*AVP1*) improves the shoot biomass of transgenic barley and increases grain yield in a saline field. *Plant Biotechnol J*. 2013;12(3):378–86.
123. García V, Bruchet H, Camescasse D, Granier F, Bouchez D, Tissier A. AtATM is essential for meiosis and the somatic response to DNA damage in plants. *Plant Cell*. 2003;15(1):119–32.
124. Kobayashi Y, Yamamoto S, Minami H, Kagaya Y, Hattori T. Differential activation of the rice sucrose nonfermenting1-related protein kinase2 family by hyperosmotic stress and abscisic acid. *Plant Cell*. 2004;16(5):1163–77.
125. Anderberg RJ, Walker-Simmons M. Isolation of a wheat cDNA clone for an abscisic acid-inducible transcript with homology to protein kinases. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 1992;89(21):10183–7.
126. Chalker-Scott L. Environmental significance of anthocyanins in plant stress responses. *Photochem Photobiol*. 1999;70(1):1–9.
127. Pellegrineschi A, Reynolds M, Pacheco M, Brito RM, Almeraya R, Yamaguchi-Shinozaki K, et al. Stress-induced expression in wheat of the *Arabidopsis thaliana* DREB1A gene delays water stress symptoms under greenhouse conditions. *Genome/National Research Council Canada = Genome/Conseil national de recherches Canada*. 2004;47(3):493–500.
128. Koyama T, Nii H, Mitsuda N, Ohta M, Kitajima S, Ohme-Takagi M, et al. A regulatory cascade involving class II ETHYLENE RESPONSE FACTOR transcriptional repressors operates in the progression of leaf senescence. *Plant Physiol*. 2013;162(2):991–1005.
129. Song W-Y, Zhang Z-B, Shao H-B, Guo X-L, Cao H-X, Zhao H-B, et al. Relationship between calcium decoding elements and plant abiotic-stress resistance. *Int J Biol Sci*. 2008;4(2):116.

Submit your next manuscript to BioMed Central and take full advantage of:

- Convenient online submission
- Thorough peer review
- No space constraints or color figure charges
- Immediate publication on acceptance
- Inclusion in PubMed, CAS, Scopus and Google Scholar
- Research which is freely available for redistribution

Submit your manuscript at
www.biomedcentral.com/submit



RESEARCH ARTICLE

Open Access



Expression profiling of genes involved in drought stress and leaf senescence in juvenile barley

Gwendolin Wehner^{1,2}, Christiane Balko¹, Klaus Humbeck^{2,3}, Eva Zyprian⁴ and Frank Ordon^{2,5*}

Abstract

Background: Drought stress in juvenile stages of crop development and premature leaf senescence induced by drought stress have an impact on biomass production and yield formation of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). Therefore, in order to get information of regulatory processes involved in the adaptation to drought stress and leaf senescence expression analyses of candidate genes were conducted on a set of 156 barley genotypes in early developmental stages, and expression quantitative trait loci (eQTL) were identified by a genome wide association study.

Results: Significant effects of genotype and treatment were detected for leaf colour measured at BBCH 25 as an indicator of leaf senescence and for the expression level of the genes analysed. Furthermore, significant correlations were detected within the group of genes involved in drought stress ($r = 0.84$) and those acting in leaf senescence ($r = 0.64$), as well as between leaf senescence genes and the leaf colour ($r = 0.34$). Based on these expression data and 3,212 polymorphic single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNP) with a minor allele frequency $>5\%$ derived from the Illumina 9 k iSelect SNP Chip, eight *cis* eQTL and seven *trans* eQTL were found. Out of these an eQTL located on chromosome 3H at 142.1 cM is of special interest harbouring two drought stress genes (GAD3 and P5CS2) and one leaf senescence gene (Contig7437), as well as an eQTL on chromosome 5H at 44.5 cM in which two genes (TRIUR3 and AVP1) were identified to be associated to drought stress tolerance in a previous study.

Conclusion: With respect to the expression of genes involved in drought stress and early leaf senescence, genotypic differences exist in barley. Major eQTL for the expression of these genes are located on barley chromosome 3H and 5H. Respective markers may be used in future barley breeding programmes for improving tolerance to drought stress and leaf senescence.

Keywords: Barley, Leaf senescence, Drought stress, High-throughput qPCR, Gene expression, eQTL

Background

In order to analyse genetic networks and stress response, real time polymerase chain reaction (PCR) is an important tool [1]. For several years high-throughput instruments e.g. the BioMark System from Fluidigm have enabled large scale quantitative PCR studies [2]. Because of this and the possibility to analyse a large number of genotypes easily on expression chips [2] a range of genome wide association

studies (GWAS) using expression data were conducted in the last years [3–5]. Expression quantitative trait loci (eQTL) were detected first in medicinal studies in humans and later also in plants [6–10]. In plants most eQTL studies were performed for complex pathways and aimed at a better understanding of the molecular networks [11]. Whereas in biotic stress the resistance is often controlled by a single gene, responses to abiotic stresses such as drought stress are controlled by many genes [12–14] and so these processes are particularly suitable for high throughput expression analyses and genetical genomics approaches [15]. Even in early developmental stages drought stress and drought stress induced premature leaf senescence have major influences on yield formation [16]. Therefore, it is of prime importance

* Correspondence: frank.ordon@jki.bund.de

²Interdisciplinary Center for Crop Plant Research (IZN), Hoher Weg 8, 06120 Halle, Germany

⁵Julius Kühn-Institut (JKI), Federal Research Centre for Cultivated Plants, Institute for Resistance Research and Stress Tolerance, Erwin-Baur-Str. 27, 06484 Quedlinburg, Germany

Full list of author information is available at the end of the article



© 2016 Wehner et al. **Open Access** This article is distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided you give appropriate credit to the original author(s) and the source, provide a link to the Creative Commons license, and indicate if changes were made. The Creative Commons Public Domain Dedication waiver (<http://creativecommons.org/publicdomain/zero/1.0/>) applies to the data made available in this article, unless otherwise stated.

to understand regulatory processes of drought stress [17] and leaf senescence [18].

In plants drought stress is initiated by water deficit in soil resulting in osmotic and oxidative stress and cellular damage [19]. This leads to defined drought stress responses for instance regarding the maintenance of turgor by an increase of osmoprotective molecules as soluble sugars [20–22], as well as measurable lower water content and decreased growth in the stressed plants compared to a control [23, 24]. Stress perception is assigned by special receptors, such as abscisic acid (ABA) receptors, hexokinases, or ion channel linked receptors [25]. The stress signal is then transduced for example via serine-threonine kinases, serin-threonine phosphatases, calcium dependent protein kinases, or phospholipases [25]. Finally, the gene expression is regulated by effector genes coding for late embryo abundant (LEA) proteins, dehydrin, or reactive oxygen species (ROS) and transcription factors, such as MYB, WRKY, NAC, AP2/ERF, DREB2, or bZIP to activate stress responsive mechanisms, re-establish homeostasis and protect and repair damaged proteins and membranes [13, 19, 25, 26]. Besides the above mentioned genes, drought stress associated metabolites such as osmoprotectants, polyamines and proteins involved in carbon metabolism and apoptosis are part of drought stress tolerance [12, 27]. Disturbing the regulatory processes in drought stress response results in irreversible changes of cellular homeostasis and the destruction of functional and structural proteins and membranes, leading to cell death [19] and decreased yield formation [28]. A huge transcriptome analysis for drought stress associated genes was done for example in barley [29] and wheat [30] showing differential response of genes involved in drought stress tolerance.

Initiated by external signals e.g. various stresses such as drought, as well as by internal factors for example phytohormones leaf senescence often occurs as a natural degradation process at the final stage of plant development [31]. Drought stress induced leaf senescence proceeds in three steps. Perception of drought stress is the initiation phase in which senescence signals are transferred via senescence associated genes (SAG) [32]. These are regulatory genes which often encode transcription factors regulating gene expression by binding to distinct *cis*-elements of target genes [33]. In the following reorganisation phase resources are transported from source (e.g. roots, leaves) to sink (e.g. fruits, seed) organs being important for yield formation [34]. With this translocation chlorophyll, proteins, lipids and other macromolecules are degraded and the content of antioxidants, ABA and ROS increases induced by a change in gene expression [35, 36]. Differentially expressed genes and their regulation during leaf senescence were identified by transcriptome analysis using microarrays in *Arabidopsis thaliana* [37, 38]. While the genes for photosynthesis and

chloroplast development are down-regulated, the genes for the degradation of macromolecules and recycling of resources are up-regulated [39]. For example, expressed genes for chlorophyll degradation are *PA42*, *Lhcb4* and *psbA* [40] and genes for N mobilization and transport are transcription factors WRKY [41] and NAC [42] as well as glutamine synthetase [38]. Genes differentially expressed can be grouped to those accelerating leaf senescence and genes delaying leaf senescence [43]. The latter possibly resulting in a “stay green” effect and improved drought tolerance [34, 44]. The reorganisation phase is the crucial step for reversibility, after which senescence is irreversible and leads to the final step where leaves and cells often die [45].

In barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.), a crop plant of worldwide importance, most mechanisms for leaf senescence are still not well understood [18, 34]. The response to drought in juvenile stages is less well documented, as only few studies are focused on early developmental stages [20, 24, 46, 47] whereas a lot of studies were conducted for drought stress in the generative stage [48]. Nevertheless, barley is to some extent a model organism for research at a genome wide level. The barley gene space has been published [49] and with this information gene positions can be compared to these data. Comparing the position of the analysed genes in the Morex genome with positions of the detected eQTL, resulted in the co-localization of eQTL and genes involved in drought stress [11, 50]. Therefore, the present study aimed at the identification of eQTL in barley for genes involved in drought stress in the juvenile phase and early leaf senescence (Table 1) based on a genome wide association study.

Results

Leaf senescence

Leaf colour (SPAD, soil plant analysis development) measured at 20 days after drought stress induction (BBCH 25, according to Stauss [51]) being indicative for leaf senescence revealed significant differences between treatments and genotypes but no significant interaction of genotype and treatment was observed at this stage (Fig. 1 and Table 2) giving hint to physiological changes and changes in gene expression.

Relative expression of candidate genes

At the same developmental stage (BBCH 25) expression analyses were conducted for the whole set of 156 genotypes analysing 14 genes (Table 1). The relative expression ($-\Delta\Delta Ct$) ranges from -8.5 to 14.9 (Fig. 2, Additional file 1). In most genotypes all five drought stress related genes (A1, Dhn1, GAD3, NADP_ME and P5CS2) showed a higher expression under stress treatment relative to the control whereas for genes involved in leaf senescence

Table 1 Primer pairs for the selected genes and the reference gene

	Gene	Functional annotation	Acc. No.	Primer (FOR and REV)	Ampl.
Drought stress genes	A1	ABA inducible gene	GenBank: X78205.1	ACACGGCGCAGTACACCAAGGAGTCCCACCACGGCGTTCAACAC	100 bp
	Dhn1	Dehydrin 1	GenBank: AF181451	GCAACAGATCAGCACACTTCCAGCTGACCCTGGTACTCCATTGT	141 bp
	GAD3	Glutamate decarboxylase 3	GenBank: AY187941	ATGGAGAAGTCCACGAGAAGGAGATCTCGAACTCGTCTGT	147 bp
	NADP_ME	NADP-dependent malic enzyme-like	GenBank: XM_003569737	ATGGCGGGAAGATCAGGGATCCCTCAGCAGGGAATGC	165 bp
	P5CS2	Delta 1-pyrroline-5-carboxylate synthase 2	GenBank: AK249154.1	GTATACATGCACGTGGACCCAGAGGGTTTTCCGCCGAATC	164 bp
Leaf senescence genes	Contig7437	SAG senescence associated gene	GenBank: KF190467.1	GCTGAACGGCTGCCACTCCCGAAACCATCGCCCTGTGGTG	78 bp
	GSII	Glutamine synthetase 2	GenBank: X53580.1	ACGAGCGGAGGTTGACAGCGCCACACGAATAGAG	94 bp
	hv_36467	SAG senescence associated gene	GenBank: AK367894.1	CAGTCTTTTTCGCGAGTTTTCCCAAGCAGAATGCCTTGTA	152 bp
	LHC1b20	Light-harvesting complex I	GenBank: S68729.1	CTGACCAAGGCGGGGCTGATGAACTCGTGGGCGGAGGCTGTAG	200 bp
	pHvNF-Y5a	SAG senescence associated gene	GenBank: AK370570	CATGAAGCGAGCTCGTGAACAGGTGCGAAGTGGGACTACTCTGA	126 bp
Genes out of GWAS ^a	AVP1	Vacuolar proton-inorganic pyrophosphatase	GenBank: AY255181.1	GACCCTCTCAAGGACACCTCTCCCAACCGGCAAACTAGA	160 bp
	ETFQO	Electron transfer flavoprotein-ubiquinone oxidoreductase	GenBank: BT000373.1	CCACAACCCTTTCTTGAATCCGGATCTAAGGGCGTGGTGAATTT	160 bp
	SAPK9	Serine/threonine protein	GenBank: AB125310.1	TCATGCAAGACTGTTCTTGGGTTTCTTCTGGCACAAGCATATT	149 bp
	TRIUR3	Protein kinase	GenBank: M94726	ACATTGACGTTGAGAGCAGCGCTACAGAGAATTTGTGACCCA	151 bp
	HvGAPDH	Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase	GenBank: DQ196027.1	CAATGCTAGCTGCACCACCAACTGTAGCAGCCCTTCCACCTCTCCA	165 bp

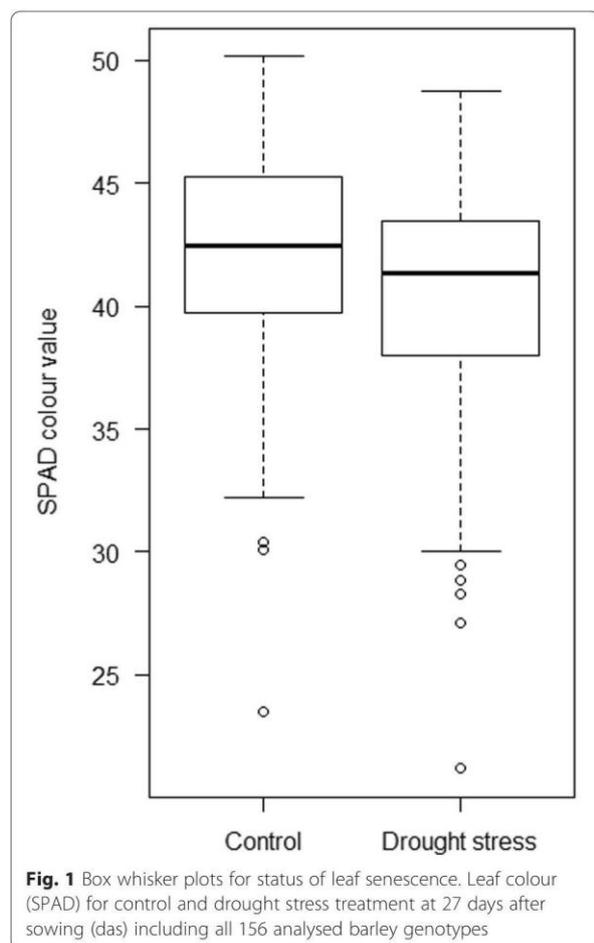
^aGenes coding for proteins identified by BlastX of significant marker sequences out of a previous genome wide association study (GWAS) by Wehner et al. [20]

opposite effects were detected for all genes (GSII, hv_36467, LHC1b20 and pHvNF-Y5a) except Contig7437. The genes out of the GWAS [20], i.e. AVP1 and TRIUR3 which are drought stress related genes, were up-regulated, whereas SAPK9 and ETFQO showed a lower expression relative to the control. In total, eight genes were up and six genes were down-regulated relative to the control but not all genotypes responded in the same way.

The mean quality score for all amplifications was 0.954. Because Δ Ct and $\Delta\Delta$ Ct values were not normally distributed (data not shown) further statistical analysis was done with logarithmic values (\log_2). Analysis of variance (ANOVA) revealed significant ($p < 0.001$) effects for genotype and treatment for the 14 genes except Contig7437 (Table 2).

Highest significant correlations for differences in gene expression were identified within groups, i.e. within the

group of drought stress genes, leaf senescence genes and genes out of GWAS (Table 3). The highest correlation was observed for the group of drought stress genes between relative expression of GAD3 and P5CS2 ($r = 0.84$), for the group of leaf senescence genes for GSII and pHvNF-Y5a ($r = 0.64$), and for the genes out of GWAS between AVP1 and TRIUR3 ($r = 0.54$). For no gene the differential expression was significantly correlated to the expression differences of all other genes, but ETFQO was correlated to all except Dhn1, and GAD3 and Contig7437 were correlated to all except GSII and AVP1, and SAPK9 and NADP_ME, respectively. Significant correlations were also detected between the relative SPAD values for change in leaf colour and all leaf senescence genes except hv_36467 with the highest coefficients of correlation for GSII ($r = 0.24$) and pHvNF-Y5a ($r = 0.34$). Moreover, significant correlations were observed for relative SPAD



values to two genes out of GWAS ($r = 0.16$ for AVP1 and $r = 0.15$ for TRIUR3).

Genome wide association study

Significant ($p < 0.001$) marker gene expression associations were detected on all barley chromosomes except 4H with the highest number on chromosome 5H (8 single nucleotide polymorphisms, SNP) (Table 4). The largest transcriptional variance was explained by the marker SCRI_RS_181376 associated to the expression of ETFQO ($R^2 = 11.55\%$) and the highest likelihood of odds (LOD) was observed for the marker SCRI_RS_161614 associated to the expression of TRIUR3 (LOD = 3.82) on barley chromosome 5H. Five SNP were significantly associated to the relative expression of the genes for drought stress, six to those for leaf senescence and seven to the genes out of the previous GWAS. Within the group of drought stress genes, expression differences of three genes (A1, GAD3 and P5CS2) and within the group of leaf senescence genes expression differences of four genes (Contig7437, GSII, hv_36467 and pHvNF-Y5 α) were associated

Table 2 Analysis of variance for leaf colour (SPAD) and the expression of the selected genes

	Trait/Gene	Effect of treatment		Effect of genotype	
		F value	p value	F value	p value
	SPAD	11.2	0.0009	6.6	<2E-16
Drought stress genes	A1	50.1	4.88E-12	8.8	<2E-16
	Dhn1	138.4	<2E-16	23.5	<2E-16
	GAD3	81.8	<2E-16	96.7	<2E-16
	P5CS2	315.5	<2E-16	4.1	4.63E-09
Leaf senescence genes	Contig7437	229.6	<2E-16	335.4	<2E-16
	GSII	0.9	0.342	128.7	<2E-16
	hv_36467	175.4	<2E-16	65.1	<2E-16
	hV_36467	160.2	<2E-16	46.9	<2E-16
Genes out of GWAS ^a	LHC1b20	102.4	<2E-16	156.7	<2E-16
	pHvNF-Y5 α	76.5	<2E-16	196.4	<2E-16
	AVP1	51.4	2.06E-12	37.9	<2E-16
	ETFQO	16.3	5.98E-05	41.3	<2E-16
	SAPK9	9.0	0.00312	5.8	2.88E-07
	TRIUR3	96.5	<2E-16	38.1	<2E-16

^aGenes coding for proteins identified by BlastX of significant marker sequences out of a previous genome wide association study (GWAS) by Wehner et al. [20]

to markers. Out of these, three were located on chromosome 3H at 142.1 cM. This eQTL was detected for the relative expression of two drought stress genes (GAD3 and P5CS2) and one leaf senescence gene (Contig7437) which were also highly and significantly correlated (Table 3). Furthermore, an eQTL was observed for the relative expression of A1 on chromosome 5H at 149.9 cM associated to two markers. Associations for the relative expression of three genes (AVP1, ETFQO and TRIUR3) out of the four GWAS genes were detected on barley chromosomes 3H and 5H. For the expression of TRIUR3 three markers were found on 5H at 44.5 cM, and the expression of AVP1 was associated to a marker on chromosome 5H at 62.5 cM.

The five SNP significantly associated to the relative expression of drought stress genes and the seven markers associated to genes out of GWAS all marked *cis* eQTL, while two *trans* eQTL were detected for P5CS2 and AVP1 (Table 5). In contrast, for the six markers significantly associated to leaf senescence genes only one *cis* eQTL was observed for pHvNF-Y5 α . In summary, seven *trans* eQTL were detected and eight *cis* eQTL for which the Morex contigs showed a high identity to the gene analysed. Furthermore, *cis* eQTL explained a higher transcriptional variance (R^2) than those in *trans* (Table 4 and Table 5).

Discussion

Drought stress and leaf senescence genes

As shown by the significantly decreased SPAD values at 27 days after sowing (das, BBCH 25), drought stress had

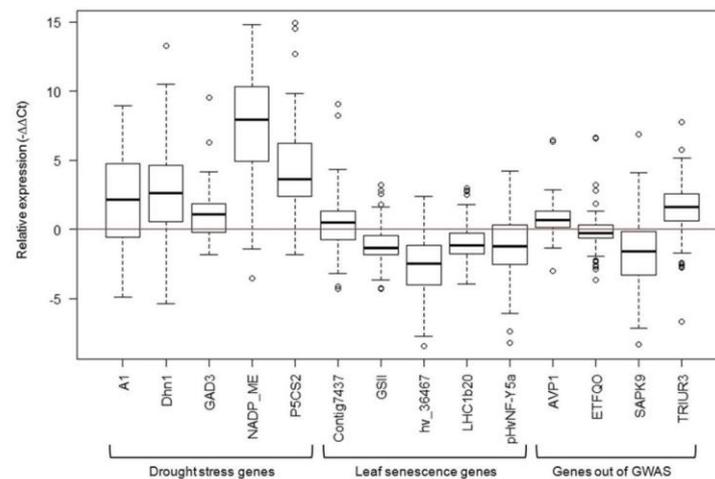


Fig. 2 Expression profile for drought stress and leaf senescence genes. Relative Expression ($-\Delta\Delta C_t$) for the selected genes at 26 days after sowing (das) shown in box whisker plots including all 156 analysed barley genotypes

an accelerating influence on natural leaf senescence in barley (Fig. 1 and Table 2). Furthermore, the drought stress answer in this juvenile stage was observed by differential expression of 14 genes induced by drought stress or leaf senescence (Table 1, Fig. 2).

A1 is a gene which is induced by ABA or abiotic stresses like drought, cold and heat [19, 52, 53]. In the present study expression under drought stress was higher than in the well watered treatment (Fig. 2). This was also shown by several studies first in barley [53] and other species including transgenics [54–57]. Dehydrins (Dhn) are well known to be expressed under dehydration stress [58]. For instance Dhn1 is described to be up-regulated under drought stress in barley [59, 60] which was also found in this study (Fig. 2). The glutamate decarboxylase gene (GAD3) is regulated by calcium and the protein encoded by this gene catalyzes the reaction of glutamate to γ -aminobutyric acid (GABA) [61, 62]. GABA may be involved in drought stress [63] by up-regulation of genes encoding a GABA receptor [29] which was also shown in the present study (Fig. 2). The NADP-dependent malic enzyme-like (NADP_ME) is involved in lignin biosynthesis, and regulates cytosolic pH through balancing the synthesis and degradation of malate [64]. As described in a drought stress study on barley, this effect is used for control of stomatal closure during the day under water-deficit conditions [29]. Comparable to the present study (Fig. 2) the gene for NADP_ME turned out to be higher expressed under drought stress [29]. The delta 1-pyrroline-5-carboxylate synthase 2 gene (P5CS2) is included in proline synthesis [65]. Content of proline is still controversially discussed as an indicator for drought tolerance [66], but it was shown in a previous study that the

proline content increased under drought stress [20]. For approving its role, this gene was selected and showed up-regulation under drought stress (Fig. 2). Up-regulation under drought stress was also observed in tobacco [67] and transgenic rice [68].

The Contig7437 is a senescence associated gene (SAG) which is up-regulated under drought stress, as also shown by Guo et al. [29] in barley for drought stress during the reproductive stage. Other analysed SAGs are hv_36467 and pHvNF-Y5 α , which were down-regulated in most genotypes under drought stress in our study (Fig. 2) whereas in literature reverse effects are described. The gene hv_36467 is a SAG12 like gene which is a senescence associated cysteine protease and turned out to be up-regulated during natural leaf senescence in barley [69] and during dark induced senescence in tobacco [70]. In *Arabidopsis thaliana* the gene NFYA5 similar to pHvNF-Y5 α was analysed by microarrays showing that the expression of this gene was induced by drought stress and ABA treatments [71], as well as under nitrogen stress [72]. Our data indicate a specific regulation of these two genes under different conditions. The protein encoded by the glutamine synthetase 2 (GSII) gene was found in photosynthetic tissues where its main role is the re-assimilation of photorespiratory ammonia [73, 74]. During senescence, the activity of GSII decreased representing down-regulation of associated genes in rice [73], barley and wheat [75] which was confirmed in the present study (Fig. 2). With chlorophyll degradation during leaf senescence the light harvesting complexes (LHC) of PSI and PSII remain stable, but synthesis rates of apoproteins of LHC decrease early in senescence [76]. In the present study LHC1b20 was down-regulated for most genotypes during drought stress

Table 3 Coefficients of correlation for relative expression of the selected genes and the relative SPAD values

	A1	Dhn1	GAD3	NADP_ME	P5CS2	Contig7437	GSI1	hv_36467	LHC1b20	pHvNF-Y5a	AVP1	ETFQO	SAPK9	TRIUR3
Rel. SPAD	0.09	0.02	-0.10	0.01	0	-0.16*	0.24**	-0.13	0.19*	0.34***	0.16*	0.09	-0.15	0.15*
Drought stress genes														
A1		0.68***	0.68***	0.44***	0.76***	0.38***	0.15	0.10	-0.16	-0.12	0.14	0.18*	0.37***	-0.11
Dhn1			0.73***	0.35**	0.72***	0.64***	0.08	0.26**	-0.17*	-0.11	0.12	0.15	0.30*	-0.18*
GAD3				0.43***	0.84***	0.65***	0	0.17*	-0.31***	-0.28***	0.09	0.20*	0.34**	-0.34***
NADP_ME					0.49***	0.15	0.29*	0.15	-0.01	0.10	0.27*	0.24*	0.22	0.25*
P5CS2						0.50***	0.17*	0.13	-0.19*	-0.09	0.10	0.18*	0.40**	-0.18*
Leaf senescence genes														
Contig7437							-0.17*	0.45***	-0.24**	-0.35***	0.18*	0.16*	0.21	-0.25**
GSI1								0.09	0.55***	0.64***	0.47***	0.53***	0.18	0.44***
Genes out of GWAS ^a														
hv_36467									0.19*	-0.09	0.15	0.30***	0.03	0.01
LHC1b20										0.49***	0.38***	0.39***	0.10	0.39*
pHvNF-Y5a											0.42***	0.28***	-0.26*	0.41***
AVP1												0.46***	0.22	0.54***
ETFQO													0.17*	0.35*
SAPK9														0.06

r is significant with * $p < 0.05$, ** $p < 0.01$ and *** $p < 0.001$

^aGenes coding for proteins identified by BlastX of significant marker sequences out of a previous genome wide association study (GWAS) by Wehner et al. [20]

Table 4 Significant marker gene expression associations ($p < 0.001$) with positions of eQTL

	Gene (log $\Delta\Delta$ Ct)	Marker ^b	Chr. ^b	Pos. in cM ^b	F value	p value	-log p (LOD)	R ² in %
Drought stress genes	A1	SCRI_RS_134358	5H	149.9	7.45	8.86E-04	3.05	9.5
	A1	SCRI_RS_165400	5H	150.1	7.45	8.86E-04	3.05	9.5
	GAD3	BOPA2_12_31177	1H	38.0	7.81	6.03E-04	3.22	8.9
	GAD3	BOPA1_4403-885	3H	142.1	12.09	6.67E-04	3.18	6.9
	P5CS2	BOPA1_4403-885	3H	142.1	11.31	9.84E-04	3.40	7.5
Leaf senescence genes	Contig7437	BOPA1_4403-885	3H	142.1	7.36	9.05E-04	3.01	7.1
	GSII	BOPA2_12_30065	7H	40.4	11.36	9.60E-04	3.04	9.5
	hv_36467	BOPA1_6547-1363	1H	111.8	8.11	4.58E-04	3.02	7.9
	hv_36467	BOPA2_12_31461	2H	131.9	13.14	4.00E-04	3.34	11.2
	pHvNF-Y5a	SCRI_RS_152393	6H	64.4	11.48	9.09E-04	3.04	7.8
	pHvNF-Y5a	SCRI_RS_194841	7H	81.5	12.91	4.49E-04	3.35	8.7
Genes out of GWAS ^a	AVP1	SCRI_RS_140294	5H	62.5	13.46	3.42E-04	3.47	9.1
	ETFQO	BOPA1_10126-999	3H	53.3	7.44	8.37E-04	3.08	10.1
	ETFQO	SCRI_RS_181376	5H	143.1	8.34	3.86E-04	3.41	11.5
	TRIUR3	BOPA1_4392-450	5H	44.5	7.64	7.07E-04	3.15	9.9
	TRIUR3	BOPA2_12_30717	5H	44.5	7.64	7.07E-04	3.15	9.9
	TRIUR3	SCRI_RS_41519	5H	44.5	7.64	7.07E-04	3.15	9.9
	TRIUR3	SCRI_RS_161614	5H	139.7	15.17	1.51E-04	3.82	9.8

^aGenes coding for proteins identified by BlastX of significant marker sequences out of a previous genome wide association study (GWAS) by Wehner et al. [20]

^bMarker positions are based on Comadran et al. [101]

Table 5 Positions of the selected genes based on the barley Morex-contigs and their mode of action

	Gene	POPSEQ ^{b,c}	Chr. ^b	cM ^b	Identity in % ^c	eQTL ^d
Drought stress genes	A1	morex_contig_38178	5H	156.9	76	<i>cis</i>
	GAD3	morex_contig_790741	1H	42.0	81	<i>cis</i>
	GAD3	morex_contig_135241	3H	147.0	75	<i>cis</i>
	P5CS2	morex_contig_2549060	3H	30.2	76	<i>trans</i>
Leaf senescence genes	Contig7437	morex_contig_47765	4H	54.3	94	<i>trans</i>
	GSII	morex_contig_274546	7H	70.8	92	<i>trans</i>
	hv_36467	morex_contig_138818	1H	132.4	91	<i>trans</i>
	hv_36467	morex_contig_458133	2H	58.0	81	<i>trans</i>
	pHvNF-Y5a	morex_contig_244610	6H	76.0	100	<i>trans</i>
	pHvNF-Y5a	morex_contig_60611	7H	70.8	95	<i>cis</i>
Genes out of GWAS ^a	AVP1	morex_contig_80803	5H	44.1	75	<i>trans</i>
	ETFQO	morex_contig_6218	3H	51.8	95	<i>cis</i>
	ETFQO	morex_contig_1570014	5H	152.4	100	<i>cis</i>
	TRIUR3	morex_contig_81592	5H	42.0	88	<i>cis</i>
	TRIUR3	morex_contig_160473	5H	129.9	71	<i>cis</i>

^aGenes coding for proteins identified by BlastX of significant marker sequences out of a previous genome wide association study (GWAS) by Wehner et al. [20]

^bGene positions are based on POPSEQ map (ibsc 2012)

^cMorex contigs and identity comes out Blastn of the gene sequences against the Morex genome (ibsc 2012)

^d*cis* eQTL coincide with the location of the underlying gene (position <10 cM), whereas *trans* eQTL are located in other regions of the genome Druka et al. [11]

induced leaf senescence in juvenile barley (Fig. 2) which was also shown in rice [77] and barley [78, 79] for natural leaf senescence in the generative stage.

In this study, all five selected drought stress genes were up-regulated under drought stress (Fig. 2) according to literature which demonstrates a clear drought stress answer and a good experimental setup for detecting and analysing drought stress response. In contrast, four out of the five selected genes for leaf senescence were down-regulated (Fig. 2) because a few of these genes are involved in photosynthesis and chloroplast development. Results for three of these genes (Contig7437, GSII and LHC1b20) were in accordance with results known from literature, while this was not the case for two of them (hv_36467 and pHvNF-Y5 α). However, for all of these genes the adverse effect was detected for some genotypes (Fig. 2). Results revealed that drought stress in early developmental stages of barley leads to premature induced leaf senescence as already observed by physiological parameters [20] and by expression analysis of drought stress and leaf senescence related genes in this study.

Expression differences in three genes (GAD3, P5CS2 and Contig7437) were significantly associated to barley chromosome 3H at 142.1 cM (Table 4). At this position also quantitative trait loci (QTL) were found for drought stress [20, 80] as well as for leaf senescence [81]. These facts and the high correlation of these genes (Table 3) make this eQTL very interesting for marker assisted breeding in barley.

Genes out of GWAS

To verify the QTL identified for drought stress and drought stress induced leaf senescence by Wehner et al. [20] an expression profile and eQTL analysis was conducted with genes coding for proteins identified within respective QTL. The genes ETFQO, SAPK9, TRIUR3 and AVP1 were differentially expressed (Fig. 2).

The protein encoded by the electron transfer flavoprotein-ubiquinone oxidoreductase gene (ETFQO) is located in the mitochondria where it accepts electrons from ETF, transfers them to ubiquinone and acts downstream in the degradation of chlorophyll during leaf senescence [82, 83]. Expression studies showed that ETFQO is up-regulated under darkness induced leaf senescence [83, 84] whereas in this study on drought stress induced leaf senescence no clear direction was observed (Fig. 2). A gene coding for a serine/threonine-protein kinase (SAPK9) was analysed which can be activated by hyperosmotic stress and ABA in rice [85]. In the present study SAPK9 was down-regulated in most genotypes (Fig. 2). Furthermore, the abscisic acid-inducible protein kinase gene (TRIUR3) which is also involved in dehydration stress response [86] was differentially expressed. Until now, no relative expression analysis has been conducted for this gene, but a huge

amount of ABA inducible genes are up-regulated under drought stress in rice [87]. In the present study TRIUR3 was also up-regulated under drought stress (Fig. 2). The nucleotide pyrophosphatase/phosphodiesterase gene (AVP1) is a gene which is up-regulated under drought stress [88] which was confirmed in the current study (Fig. 2). Expression of this gene was also observed in transgenics showing a higher drought stress tolerance [89–92].

Three of these genes (SAPK9, TRIUR3 and AVP1) were located within the QTL on barley chromosome 5H at 45 cM [20]. Furthermore, expression differences of two of them (TRIUR3 and AVP1) were again associated to markers on chromosome 5H around 45 cM (Table 4) and this position was also validated in the Morex genome (Table 5). A high and significant correlation between the relative expression data of both genes as well as to the relative SPAD values (Table 3) promotes this finding. At the same position on chromosome 5H two markers which turned out to be significantly associated to SPAD and biomass yield under drought stress treatment were identified [20]. So, these results [20] and those of this study give hint that the two SNP markers, i.e. BOPA1_9766-787 and SCRI_RS_102075 may be used in marker based selection procedures in barley breeding programmes aiming at the improvement of drought stress tolerance.

For the understanding of complex mechanisms, such as the process of drought stress tolerance and drought stress induced leaf senescence as a basis for future breeding activities it is of prime importance to understand how and when regulatory genes are activated and where they are located in the barley genome. Results of this study contribute to elucidate the regulation of drought stress induced leaf senescence during early developmental stages in barley. The present genetical genomics approach helps to localize and understand transcriptional regulation and gene interaction, both from *cis*-acting elements and *trans*-acting factors (Table 5). When analysing the expression regulation of the barley genome, *cis* eQTL were found for the genes A1, GAD3, pHvNF-Y5 α , ETFQO and TRIUR3. Markers which were significantly associated to *cis* eQTL explained up to 11.55 % of the transcriptional variance (Table 4 and Table 5). Therefore, most of the strongest eQTL acted in *cis* which was also observed in previous eQTL studies [8, 93, 94].

Factors that act in *trans* regulating the expression levels of the genes of interest were mainly found for the group of leaf senescence genes. Some of these genes are described as SAGs (Contig7437, hv_36467 and pHvNF-Y5 α), because up to now little is known about their function. Results of the present study give hint that these SAGs are regulated in *trans*.

Conclusion

With respect to the expression of genes involved in drought stress response and early leaf senescence

genotypic differences exist in barley. Major eQTL for the expression of these genes are located on barley chromosome 3H and 5H. The eQTL on chromosome 5H coincides with the QTL for drought stress induced leaf senescence identified in a previous GWAS [43]. Respective markers, i.e. BOPA1_9766-787 and SCRI_RS_102075 may be used in future barley breeding programmes for improving tolerance to drought stress and early leaf senescence, respectively.

Methods

Plant material and phenotypic characterisation

Phenotyping, genotyping and QTL analysis were conducted as described in Wehner et al. [20] on a set of 156 winter barley genotypes consisting of 113 German winter barley cultivars (49 two-rowed and 64 six-rowed, [95]) and 43 accessions of the Spanish barley core collection (SBCC) [96]. The same set of genotypes as well as the same experimental design was used for expression- and eQTL analysis in the present study. In brief, trials were conducted in greenhouses of the Julius Kühn-Institut in Groß Lüsewitz, Germany and drought stress was applied in a split plot design with three replications per genotype and treatment (control, drought stress). In each pot four plants were sown and all leaves were tied up, except the primary leaf per plant. Drought stress was induced by a termination of watering at the primary leaf stage (BBCH 10, according to Stauss [51]) seven days after sowing (das). From this time drought stress developed slowly till 20 das when the final drought stress level was reached. The drought stress variant was kept at 20 % of the maximal soil water capacity and the control variant at 70 % by weighing the pots resulting in a relative water content (36 das) ranging between 88.8 % and 91.5 % in the control variant and 80.9 % and 86.1 % in the drought stress treatment. The experimental setup and growth conditions for these pot experiment are described in detail as design B in Wehner et al. [20].

At 26 das (BBCH 25) leaf material for RNA extraction was sampled by harvesting one primary leaf per pot taking the middle part for further analyses. Mixed samples out of the three leaf pieces (circa 100 mg) per genotype and treatment (312 samples) each were immediately frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at -80°C . Furthermore, to get information on the influence of drought stress on leaf senescence leaf colour (SPAD, Konica Minolta Chlorophyll Meter SPAD-502 Plus, Osaka Japan) was measured 27 das on three primary leaves per pot at five positions each.

RNA isolation and cDNA synthesis

The frozen primary leaves were homogenized with a tube pestle (Biozym) in liquid nitrogen. Total RNA from the primary leaves was isolated with the InviTrap Spin Plant RNA Mini Kit (STRATEC Molecular), using lysis

solution RP and following the manufacturer's instructions. After incubation for 15 min at room temperature, an additional incubation for 3 min at 55°C was conducted to get a higher RNA yield. Total RNA yield was measured by Qubit fluorometric quantification (Life technologies) and concentration was adjusted to 50 ng. RNA was used for cDNA synthesis with the QuantiTect Reverse Transcription Kit (Qiagen) following the manufacturer's instructions. cDNA was stored at -20°C .

Expression analysis using quantitative real-time PCR (qPCR)

A high throughput system (BioMark) was used for expression analysis in which four Fluidigm chips (96.96) were analysed for the 312 samples. Default space on these chips allows to analyse 48 genes in two technical replications. Out of these 48 analysed genes (23 genes involved in drought stress, 12 leaf senescence genes, 11 genes coding for proteins out of a previous GWAS [20] and two reference genes), 14 differentially expressed genes revealing clear differences between genotypes and showing a low number of missing values were selected for the present study. Five of these genes were involved in leaf senescence, five in drought stress response and four genes coding for proteins related to leaf senescence or drought stress out of the previous genome wide association study [20] were chosen. In addition, as a reference gene GAPDH was included (Table 1). To identify the gene for those proteins identified in the GWAS studies by Wehner et al. [20] the significant associated marker sequences were compared to the plant nucleotide collection by Blastn (Basic Local Alignment Search Tool, ncbi [www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov] accessed June 2014) and the gene with the best hit was chosen for primer design.

Primers (Eurofins HPSF purified) were constructed using the primer designing tool of NCBI ([www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/tools/primer-blast] accessed June 2014) with a length of 20 bp, annealing temperature of 59°C and product size of 100–200 bp (Table 1).

qPCR was performed using the high throughput platform BioMark HD System and the 96.96 Dynamic Array IFC (Fluidigm) following the manufacturer's instructions. 5 μl Fluidigm sample premix consisted of 1.25 μl pre-amplified cDNA, 0.25 μl of 20x DNA binding dye sample loading reagent (Fluidigm), 2.5 μl of SsoFast EvaGreen Supermix with low ROX (BioRad) and 1 μl of RNase/DNase-free water. Each 5 μl assay premix consisted of 2 μl of 100 μM primers, 2.5 μl assay loading reagent (Fluidigm) and 0.5 μl RNase/DNase-free water. Thermal conditions for qPCR were: 95°C for 60 s, 30 cycles of 96°C for 5 s, 60°C for 20 s plus melting curve analysis. Data were processed using BioMark Real-Time PCR Analysis Software 3.0.2 (Fluidigm). The quality threshold was set at the

default setting of 0.65 and linear baseline correction and automatic cycle threshold method were used.

Data analysis

The analysis software (Fluidigm Real-Time PCR Analysis Software) gave cycle threshold (Ct) values and calculated Δ Ct values, as well as a quality score for each amplification. Out of these Δ Ct values calculated out of the Ct value of the gene of interest minus the Ct value of the housekeeping gene (GAPDH) for each genotype, treatment and replication, the relative expression ($\Delta\Delta$ Ct) was calculated out of the Δ Ct values for stress treatment minus the Δ Ct values for control treatment for each genotype and replication [97]. $\Delta\Delta$ Ct values without correction of PCR efficiency were used for calculation, because genes were tested and selected by their efficiency in preliminary experiments. A mean PCR efficiency (Quality Score of Fluidigm) was calculated for all amplifications.

Shapiro-Wilk test for normal distribution and analysis of variance (ANOVA) using a linear model were carried out using R 2.15.1 [98] to test effects of genotype (using $\Delta\Delta$ Ct values) and treatment (using Δ Ct values). Furthermore, coefficients of correlation (Spearman) were calculated in R between relative expression of the genes and the relative SPAD values [20, 99]. Moreover, for the SPAD values an ANOVA mixed linear model (MLM) was calculated (replication as random) in R to test effects of genotype, treatment and interaction of genotype and treatment. For relative expression as well as for the SPAD values box whisker plots were calculated in R.

Expression quantitative trait loci (eQTL) analysis

For the 14 selected genes a genome wide association study (GWAS) for eQTL detection was conducted on the 156 genotypes applying a mixed linear model (MLM) using TASSEL 3.0 [100]. For this purpose a genetic map with 3,212 polymorphic SNP markers with minor allele frequencies larger than 5 % [101], a population structure calculated with STRUCTURE 2.3.4 [102] based on 51 simple sequence repeat (SSR) markers covering the whole genome, a kinship calculated with SPAGeDi 1.3d [103] based on 51 SSRs and the relative expression data (means for replications) were used. For comparability the methods were the same as used for GWAS in Wehner et al. [20]. All results with p values <0.001 (likelihood of odds, LOD = 3) were considered as significant marker gene expression associations.

To compare genomic positions of the eQTL with those of the analysed genes, sequences of the genes were compared against high confidential genes (CDS sequences) of the barley Morex genome by Blastn (Basic Local Alignment Search Tool, IPK Barley Blast server [http://webblast.ipk-gatersleben.de/barley/viroblast.php] accessed May 2015) and the Morex contig with the

highest identity on the associated linkage group (chromosome) was chosen. With this information eQTL were divided in *cis* and *trans* eQTL. *cis* eQTL coincide with the location of the underlying gene (position <10 cM), whereas *trans* eQTL are located in other regions of the genome [11].

Additional file

Additional file 1: Relative expression of the 14 genes with mean quality scores for each amplification. ^aSBCC: spanish barley core collection. ^bGWAS: genome wide association study. (XLSX 111 kb)

Abbreviations

$\Delta\Delta$ Ct: relative expression; ABA: abscisic acid; Blast: Basic Local Alignment Search Tool; Ct: cycle threshold; das: days after sowing; e.g: for example; eQTL: expression quantitative trait locus/loci; GWAS: genome wide association study; i.e: id est; LEA: late embryogenesis abundant protein; LOD: likelihood of odds; MLM: mixed linear model; PCR: polymerase chain reaction; qPCR: quantitative real-time polymerase chain reaction; QTL: quantitative trait locus/loci; ROS: reactive oxygen species; SAG: senescence associated genes; SBCC: Spanish Barley Core Collection; SNP: single nucleotide polymorphism; SPAD: soil plant analysis development; measurement of chlorophyll content by colour; SSR: single sequence repeat.

Competing interests

The authors declare that they have no competing interests.

Authors' contributions

GW conducted all experiments, including expression, statistical and bioinformatics analyses and mainly wrote the manuscript. EZ provided the Fluidigm BioMark System and supervised the gene expression experiments. CB, KH and FO designed the research, supervised the experimental design and participated in writing the manuscript. All authors approved the final manuscript.

Acknowledgements

The authors thank Dr. Brigitte Ruge-Wehling for the lab facilities for RNA isolation, Dr. Ernesto Igartua CSIC, Spain for providing seeds of the SBCC, the Interdisciplinary Center for Crop Plant Research (IZN) of the Martin-Luther-University of Halle-Wittenberg for funding this project and Prof. Dr. Klaus Pillen for close collaboration.

Author details

¹Julius Kühn-Institut (JKI), Federal Research Centre for Cultivated Plants, Institute for Resistance Research and Stress Tolerance, Rudolf-Schick-Platz 3, 18190 Sanitz, Germany. ²Interdisciplinary Center for Crop Plant Research (IZN), Hoher Weg 8, 06120 Halle, Germany. ³Martin-Luther-University Halle-Wittenberg, Institute of Biology, Weinbergweg 10, 06120 Halle, Germany. ⁴Julius Kühn-Institut (JKI), Federal Research Centre for Cultivated Plants, Institute for Grapevine Breeding, Geilweilerhof, 76833 Siebeldingen, Germany. ⁵Julius Kühn-Institut (JKI), Federal Research Centre for Cultivated Plants, Institute for Resistance Research and Stress Tolerance, Erwin-Baur-Str. 27, 06484 Quedlinburg, Germany.

Received: 28 July 2015 Accepted: 22 December 2015

Published online: 05 January 2016

References

- Korenková V, Scott J, Novosadová V, Jindřichová M, Langerová L, Švec D, et al. Pre-amplification in the context of high-throughput qPCR gene expression experiment. *BMC Mol Biol*. 2015;16(1):5.
- Spurgeon SL, Jones RC, Ramakrishnan R. High throughput gene expression measurement with real time PCR in a microfluidic dynamic array. *PLoS One*. 2008;3(2), e1662.
- Gilad Y, Rifkin SA, Pritchard JK. Revealing the architecture of gene regulation: the promise of eQTL studies. *Trends Genet*. 2008;24(8):408–15.

4. Hansen BG, Halkier BA, Kliebenstein DJ. Identifying the molecular basis of QTLs: eQTLs add a new dimension. *Trends Plant Sci.* 2008;13(2):72–7.
5. Westra H-J, Franke L. From genome to function by studying eQTLs. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* 2014;1842(10):1896–902.
6. Gibson G, Weir B. The quantitative genetics of transcription. *Trends Genet.* 2005;21(11):616–23.
7. Potokina E, Prasad M, Malysheva L, Röder M, Graner A. Expression genetics and haplotype analysis reveal cis regulation of serine carboxypeptidase I (Cxp1), a candidate gene for malting quality in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). *Funct Integr Genomics.* 2006;6(1):25–35.
8. West MA, Kim K, Kliebenstein DJ, van Leeuwen H, Michelmore RW, Doerge R, et al. Global eQTL mapping reveals the complex genetic architecture of transcript-level variation in *Arabidopsis*. *Genetics.* 2007;175(3):1441–50.
9. Drost DR, Puranik S, Novaes E, Novaes CR, Dervinis C, Gailing O, et al. Genetical genomics of *Populus* leaf shape variation. *BMC Plant Biol.* 2015;15(1):166.
10. Liu P, Wang CM, Li L, Sun F, Yue GH. Mapping QTLs for oil traits and eQTLs for oleosin genes in *Jatropha*. *BMC Plant Biol.* 2011;11(1):132.
11. Druka A, Potokina E, Luo Z, Jiang N, Chen X, Kearsey M, et al. Expression quantitative trait loci analysis in plants. *Plant Biotechnol J.* 2010;8(1):10–27.
12. Vinocur B, Altman A. Recent advances in engineering plant tolerance to abiotic stress: achievements and limitations. *Curr Opin Biotechnol.* 2005;16(2):123–32.
13. Beck EH, Fettig S, Knake C, Hartig K, Bhattarai T. Specific and unspecific responses of plants to cold and drought stress. *J Biosci.* 2007;32(3):501–10.
14. Anjum SA, Xie X-y, Wang L-c, Saleem MF, Man C, Lei W. Morphological, physiological and biochemical responses of plants to drought stress. *African J Agri Res.* 2011;6(9):2026–32.
15. Sreenivasulu N, Sopory S, Kishor PK. Deciphering the regulatory mechanisms of abiotic stress tolerance in plants by genomic approaches. *Gene.* 2007;388(1):1–13.
16. El Hafid R, Smith DH, Karrou M, Samir K. Physiological responses of spring durum wheat cultivars to early-season drought in a Mediterranean environment. *Ann Bot-London.* 1998;81(2):363–70.
17. Cattivelli L, Rizza F, Badeck F-W, Mazzucotelli E, Mastrangelo AM, Francia E, et al. Drought tolerance improvement in crop plants: An integrated view from breeding to genomics. *Field Crop Res.* 2008;105(1-2):1–14.
18. Buchanan-Wollaston V, Earl HJ, Harrison E, Mathas E, Navabpour S, Page T, et al. The molecular analysis of leaf senescence – a genomics approach. *Plant Biotechnol J.* 2003;1:3–22.
19. Wang W, Vinocur B, Altman A. Plant responses to drought, salinity and extreme temperatures: towards genetic engineering for stress tolerance. *Planta.* 2003;218(1):1–14.
20. Wehner G, Balko C, Enders M, Humbeck K, Ordon F. Identification of genomic regions involved in tolerance to drought stress and drought stress induced leaf senescence in juvenile barley. *BMC Plant Biol.* 2015;15(1):125.
21. Blum A. Osmotic adjustment and growth of barley genotypes under drought stress. *Crop Sci.* 1989;29:230–3.
22. Teulat B, Borries C, This D. New QTLs identified for plant water status, water-soluble carbohydrate and osmotic adjustment in a barley population grown in a growth-chamber under two water regimes. *Theor Appl Genet.* 2001;103(1):161–70.
23. Jamieson PD, Martin RJ, Francis GS, Wilson DR. Drought effects on biomass production and radiation-use efficiency in barley. *Field Crop Res.* 1995;43:77–86.
24. Honsdorf N, March TJ, Hecht A, Eglinton J, Pillen K. Evaluation of juvenile drought stress tolerance and genotyping by sequencing with wild barley introgression lines. *Mol Breeding.* 2014;34(3):1475–95.
25. Bhargava S, Sawant K. Drought stress adaptation: metabolic adjustment and regulation of gene expression. *Plant Breeding.* 2013;132(1):21–32.
26. Ahuja I, de Vos RC, Bones AM, Hall RD. Plant molecular stress responses face climate change. *Trends Plant Sci.* 2010;15(12):664–74.
27. Shinozaki K, Yamaguchi-Shinozaki K. Gene networks involved in drought stress response and tolerance. *J Exp Bot.* 2007;58(2):221–7.
28. Farooq M, Wahid A, Kobayashi N, Fujita D, Basra SMA. Plant drought stress: effects, mechanisms and management. *Agron Sust Dev.* 2009;29(1):185–212.
29. Guo P, Baum M, Grando S, Ceccarelli S, Bai G, Li R, et al. Differentially expressed genes between drought-tolerant and drought-sensitive barley genotypes in response to drought stress during the reproductive stage. *J Exp Bot.* 2009;60(12):3531–44.
30. Aprile A, Mastrangelo AM, De Leonardis AM, Galiba G, Roncaglia E, Ferrari F, et al. Transcriptional profiling in response to terminal drought stress reveals differential responses along the wheat genome. *BMC Genomics.* 2009;10(1):279.
31. Lim PO, Kim HJ, Nam HG. Leaf senescence. *Ann Rev Plant Biol.* 2007;58:115–36.
32. Sarwat M, Naqvi AR, Ahmad P, Ashraf M, Akram NA. Phytohormones and microRNAs as sensors and regulators of leaf senescence: assigning macro roles to small molecules. *Biotechnol Adv.* 2013;31(8):1153–71.
33. Balazadeh S, Riaño-Pachón D, Mueller-oerber B. Transcription factors regulating leaf senescence in *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Plant biology.* 2008;10(s1):63–75.
34. Gregersen PL, Culetic A, Boschian L, Krupinska K. Plant senescence and crop productivity. *Plant Mol Biol.* 2013;82(6):603–22.
35. Munne-Bosch S, Alegre L. Die and let live: leaf senescence contributes to plant survival under drought stress. *Funct Plant Biol.* 2004;31:203–16.
36. Penfold CA, Buchanan-Wollaston V. Modelling transcriptional networks in leaf senescence. *J Exp Bot.* 2014;65(14):3859–73.
37. Breeze E, Harrison E, McHattie S, Hughes L, Hickman R, Hill C, et al. High-resolution temporal profiling of transcripts during *Arabidopsis* leaf senescence reveals a distinct chronology of processes and regulation. *Plant Cell.* 2011;23(3):873–94.
38. Buchanan-Wollaston V, Page T, Harrison E, Breeze E, Lim PO, Nam HG, et al. Comparative transcriptome analysis reveals significant differences in gene expression and signalling pathways between developmental and dark/starvation-induced senescence in *Arabidopsis*. *Plant J.* 2005;42(4):567–85.
39. Humbeck K. Epigenetic and small RNA regulation of senescence. *Plant Mol Biol.* 2013;82(6):529–37.
40. Miersch I, Heise J, Zelmer I, Humbeck K. Differential degradation of the photosynthetic apparatus during leaf senescence in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). *Plant Biol.* 2000;2:618–23.
41. Ay N, Imler K, Fischer A, Uhlemann R, Reuter G, Humbeck K. Epigenetic programming via histone methylation at WRKY53 controls leaf senescence in *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Plant J.* 2009;58(2):333–46.
42. Guo Y, Gan S. AtNAP, a NAC family transcription factor, has an important role in leaf senescence. *Plant J.* 2006;46(4):601–12.
43. Li Z, Peng J, Wen X, Guo H. Gene network analysis and functional studies of senescence-associated genes reveal novel regulators of *Arabidopsis* leaf senescence. *J Integr Plant Biol.* 2012;54(8):526–39.
44. Borrell AK, Hammer GL, Henzell RG. Does maintaining green leaf area in sorghum improve yield under drought? II. Dry matter production and yield. *Crop Sci.* 2000;40(4):1037–48.
45. Fischer AM. The Complex Regulation of Senescence. *Crit Rev Plant Sci.* 2012;31(2):124–47.
46. Ay N, Claus K, Barth O, Humbeck K. Identification and characterization of novel senescence-associated genes from barley (*Hordeum vulgare*) primary leaves. *Plant Biol.* 2008;10(1):121–35.
47. Kleber-Janke T, Krupinska K. Isolation of cDNA clones for genes showing enhanced expression in barley leaves during dark-induced senescence as well as during senescence under field conditions. *Planta.* 1997;203(3):332–40.
48. Tyagi K, Park MR, Lee HJ, Lee CA, Rehman S, Steffenson B, et al. Fertile crescent region as source of drought tolerance at early stage of plant growth of wild barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L. ssp. *spontaneum*). *Pak J Bot.* 2011;43(1):475–86.
49. Consortium IBGS, Mayer KF, Waugh R, Brown JW, Schulman A, Langridge P, et al. A physical, genetic and functional sequence assembly of the barley genome. *Nature.* 2012;491(7426):711–6.
50. Kliebenstein D. Quantitative genomics: analyzing intraspecific variation using global gene expression polymorphisms or eQTLs. *Plant Biol.* 2009;60(1):93.
51. Stauss R. Compendium of Growth Stage Identification Keys for Mono- and Dicotyledonous Plants: Extended BBCH Scale, Autumn 1994: Ciba; 1994.
52. Marttila S, Tenhola T, Mikkonen A. A barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) LEA3 protein, HVA1, is abundant in protein storage vacuoles. *Planta.* 1996;199(4):602–11.
53. Straub PF, Shen Q, Ho T-HD. Structure and promoter analysis of an ABA- and stress-regulated barley gene, HVA1. *Plant Mol Biol.* 1994;26(2):617–30.
54. Checker VG, Chhibbar AK, Khurana P. Stress-inducible expression of barley Hva1 gene in transgenic mulberry displays enhanced tolerance against drought, salinity and cold stress. *Transgenic Res.* 2012;21(5):939–57.
55. Rohila JS, Jain RK, Wu R. Genetic improvement of Basmati rice for salt and drought tolerance by regulated expression of a barley Hva1 cDNA. *Plant Sci.* 2002;163(3):525–32.
56. Bray EA. Plant responses to water deficit. *Trends Plant Sci.* 1997;2(2):48–54.

57. Fu D, Huang B, Xiao Y, Muthukrishnan S, Liang GH. Overexpression of barley *hva1* gene in creeping bentgrass for improving drought tolerance. *Plant Cell Rep.* 2007;26(4):467–77.
58. Marzin S, Mihaly R, Pauk J, Schweizer P. A transient assay system for the assessment of cell-autonomous gene function in dehydration-stressed barley. *J Exp Bot.* 2008;59(12):3359–69.
59. Suprunova T, Krugman T, Fahima T, Chen G, Shams I, Korol A, et al. Differential expression of dehydrin genes in wild barley, *Hordeum spontaneum*, associated with resistance to water deficit. *Plant Cell Environ.* 2004;27(10):1297–308.
60. Tommasini L, Svensson JT, Rodriguez EM, Wahid A, Malatrasi M, Kato K, et al. Dehydrin gene expression provides an indicator of low temperature and drought stress: transcriptome-based analysis of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). *Funct Integr Genomics.* 2008;8(4):387–405.
61. Serraj R, Shelp BJ, Sinclair TR. Accumulation of γ -aminobutyric acid in nodulated soybean in response to drought stress. *Physiol Plant.* 1998;102(1):79–86.
62. Ueno H. Enzymatic and structural aspects on glutamate decarboxylase. *J Mol Catal.* 2000;10(1):67–79.
63. Rhodes D, Handa S, Bressan RA. Metabolic changes associated with adaptation of plant cells to water stress. *Plant Physiol.* 1986;82(4):890–903.
64. Wheeler MCG, Tronconi MA, Drincovich MF, Andreo CS, Flügge U-I, Maurino VG. A comprehensive analysis of the NADP-malic enzyme gene family of *Arabidopsis*. *Plant Physiol.* 2005;139(1):39–51.
65. Szabados L, Savoure A. Proline: a multifunctional amino acid. *Trends Plant Sci.* 2010;15(2):89–97.
66. Kishor P, Kavi B, Sreenivasulu N. Is proline accumulation per se correlated with stress tolerance or is proline homeostasis a more critical issue? *Plant Cell Environ.* 2014;37(2):300–11.
67. Dobrá J, Vanková R, Havlová M, Burman AJ, Libus J, Štorchová H. Tobacco leaves and roots differ in the expression of proline metabolism-related genes in the course of drought stress and subsequent recovery. *J Plant Physiol.* 2011;168(13):1588–97.
68. Quan R, Hu S, Zhang Z, Zhang H, Zhang Z, Huang R. Overexpression of an ERF transcription factor *TSRF1* improves rice drought tolerance. *Plant Biotechnol J.* 2010;8(4):476–88.
69. Hollmann J, Gregersen PL, Krupinska K. Identification of predominant genes involved in regulation and execution of senescence-associated nitrogen remobilization in flag leaves of field grown barley. *J Exp Bot.* 2014;65(14):3963–73.
70. Carrión CA, Costa ML, Martínez DE, Mohr C, Humbeck K, Guiamet JJ. In vivo inhibition of cysteine proteases provides evidence for the involvement of 'senescence-associated vacuoles' in chloroplast protein degradation during dark-induced senescence of tobacco leaves. *J Exp Bot.* 2013;64(16):4967–80.
71. Li W-X, Oono Y, Zhu J, He X-J, Wu J-M, Iida K, et al. The *Arabidopsis* *NYFA5* transcription factor is regulated transcriptionally and posttranscriptionally to promote drought resistance. *Plant Cell.* 2008;20(8):2238–51.
72. Zhao M, Ding H, Zhu JK, Zhang F, Li WX. Involvement of *miR169* in the nitrogen-starvation responses in *Arabidopsis*. *New Phytol.* 2011;190(4):906–15.
73. Kamachi K, Yamaya T, Hayakawa T, Mae T, Ojima K. Changes in cytosolic glutamine synthetase polypeptide and its mRNA in a leaf blade of rice plants during natural senescence. *Plant Physiol.* 1992;98(4):1323–9.
74. Buchanan-Wollaston V. The molecular biology of leaf senescence. *J Exp Bot.* 1997;48(307):181–99.
75. Gregersen P, Holm P, Krupinska K. Leaf senescence and nutrient remobilisation in barley and wheat. *Plant Biol.* 2008;10(1):37–49.
76. Humbeck K, Quast S, Krupinska K. Functional and molecular changes in the photosynthetic apparatus during senescence of flag leaves from field-grown barley plants. *Plant Cell Environ.* 1996;19(3):337–44.
77. Wang Y, Zhang J, Yu J, Jiang X, Sun L, Wu M, et al. Photosynthetic changes of flag leaves during senescence stage in super high-yield hybrid rice *LYPJ* grown in field condition. *Plant Physiol Biochem.* 2014;82:194–201.
78. Krupinska K, Mulisch M, Hollmann J, Tokarz K, Zschiesche W, Kage H, et al. An alternative strategy of dismantling of the chloroplasts during leaf senescence observed in a high-yield variety of barley. *Physiol Plant.* 2012;144(2):189–200.
79. Humbeck K, Krupinska K. The abundance of minor chlorophyll a/b-binding proteins CP29 and LHCl of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) during leaf senescence is controlled by light. *J Exp Bot.* 2003;54(381):375–83.
80. Varshney RK, Paulo MJ, Grando S, van Eeuwijk FA, Keizer LCP, Guo P, et al. Genome wide association analyses for drought tolerance related traits in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). *Field Crop Res.* 2012;126:171–80.
81. Li W-T, Liu C, Liu Y-X, Pu Z-E, Dai S-F, Wang J-R, et al. Meta-analysis of QTL associated with tolerance to abiotic stresses in barley. *Euphytica.* 2013;189(1):31–49.
82. Araújo WL, Ishizaki K, Nunes-Nesi A, Larson TR, Tohge T, Kahrnett I, et al. Identification of the 2-hydroxyglutarate and isovaleryl-CoA dehydrogenases as alternative electron donors linking lysine catabolism to the electron transport chain of *Arabidopsis* mitochondria. *Plant Cell.* 2010;22(5):1549–63.
83. Ishizaki K, Larson TR, Schauer N, Fernie AR, Graham IA, Leaver CJ. The critical role of *Arabidopsis* electron-transfer flavoprotein: ubiquinone oxidoreductase during dark-induced starvation. *Plant Cell.* 2005;17(9):2587–600.
84. Engqvist MK, Kuhn A, Wienstroer J, Weber K, Jansen EE, Jakobs C, et al. Plant D-2-hydroxyglutarate dehydrogenase participates in the catabolism of lysine especially during senescence. *J Biol Chem.* 2011;286(13):11382–90.
85. Kobayashi Y, Yamamoto S, Minami H, Kagaya Y, Hattori T. Differential activation of the rice sucrose nonfermenting1-related protein kinase2 family by hyperosmotic stress and abscisic acid. *Plant Cell.* 2004;16(5):1163–77.
86. Anderberg RJ, Walker-Simmons M. Isolation of a wheat cDNA clone for an abscisic acid-inducible transcript with homology to protein kinases. *P Natl Acad Sci USA.* 1992;89(21):10183–7.
87. Rabbani MA, Maruyama K, Abe H, Khan MA, Katsura K, Ito Y, et al. Monitoring expression profiles of rice genes under cold, drought, and high-salinity stresses and abscisic acid application using cDNA microarray and RNA gel-blot analyses. *Plant Physiol.* 2003;133(4):1755–67.
88. Gaxiola RA, Li J, Undurraga S, Dang LM, Allen GJ, Alper SL, et al. Drought- and salt-tolerant plants result from overexpression of the *AVP1 H + -pump*. *P Natl Acad Sci USA.* 2001;98(20):11444–9.
89. Park S, Li J, Pittman JK, Berkowitz GA, Yang H, Undurraga S, et al. Up-regulation of a H + -pyrophosphatase (H + -PPase) as a strategy to engineer drought-resistant crop plants. *P Natl Acad Sci USA.* 2005;102(52):18830–5.
90. Pasapula V, Shen G, Kuppu S, Paez-Valencia J, Mendoza M, Hou P, et al. Expression of an *Arabidopsis* vacuolar H + -pyrophosphatase gene (*AVP1*) in cotton improves drought- and salt tolerance and increases fibre yield in the field conditions. *Plant Biotechnol J.* 2011;9(1):88–99.
91. Bao A-K, Wang S-M, Wu G-Q, Xi J-J, Zhang J-L, Wang C-M. Overexpression of the *Arabidopsis* H + -PPase enhanced resistance to salt and drought stress in transgenic alfalfa (*Medicago sativa* L.). *Plant Sci.* 2009;176(2):232–40.
92. Kumar T, Khan MR, Abbas Z, Ali GM. Genetic improvement of sugarcane for drought and salinity stress tolerance using *Arabidopsis* vacuolar pyrophosphatase (*AVP1*) gene. *Mol Biotechnol.* 2014;56(3):199–209.
93. Holloway B, Li B. Expression QTLs: applications for crop improvement. *Mol Breeding.* 2010;26(3):381–91.
94. Holloway B, Luck S, Beatty M, Rafalski J-A, Li B. Genome-wide expression quantitative trait loci (eQTL) analysis in maize. *BMC Genomics.* 2011;12(1):336.
95. Rode J, Ahlemeyer J, Friedt W, Ordon F. Identification of marker-trait associations in the German winter barley breeding gene pool (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). *Mol Breeding.* 2012;30(2):831–43.
96. Igartua E, Gracia MP, Lasa JM, Medina B, Molina-Cano JL, Montoya JL, et al. The Spanish barley core collection. *Genet Resour Crop Ev.* 1998;45:475–81.
97. Livak KJ, Schmittgen TD. Analysis of relative gene expression data using real-time quantitative PCR and the 2⁻ $\Delta\Delta$ CT method. *Methods.* 2001;25(4):402–8.
98. RCore. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria. <http://www.r-project.org>; 2012.
99. Fischer RA, Maurer R. Drought Resistance in Spring Wheat Cultivars. I Grain Yield Responses. *Austral J Agr Res.* 1978;29:897–912.
100. Bradbury PJ, Zhang Z, Kroon DE, Casstevens TM, Ramdoss Y, Buckler ES. TASSEL: software for association mapping of complex traits in diverse samples. *Bioinformatics.* 2007;23(19):2633–5.
101. Comadrán J, Kilian B, Russell J, Ramsay L, Stein N, Ganai M, et al. Natural variation in a homolog of *Antirrhinum* *CENTRORADIALIS* contributed to spring growth habit and environmental adaptation in cultivated barley. *Nature Genet.* 2012;44(12):1388–92.
102. Pritchard JK, Stephens M, Donnelly P. Inference of population structure using multilocus genotype data. *Genetics.* 2000;155(2):945–59.
103. Hardy OJ, Vekemans X. SPAGeDi: a versatile computer program to analyse spatial genetic structure at the individual or population levels. *Mol Ecol Notes.* 2002;2(4):618–20.

3 GENERAL DISCUSSION

The determined physiological traits turned out to be suitable to assess drought stress response and early leaf senescence in the experimental design described. Based on these, 47 QTL involved in drought stress response and 15 eQTL were identified by GWAS. Thereof, two interesting SNP markers, i.e. BOPA1_9766-787 and SCRI_RS_102075 were detected on the barley chromosome 5H at 45 cM, which may be used in barley breeding for marker based selection concerning drought stress.

The following chapter aims at discussing aspects of experiments which are not covered in detail in the published papers.

3.1 DROUGHT STRESS EXPERIMENTS

Depending on the research aim, different systems can be used for drought stress application, all differing in their possibilities to control the environment (Poorter et al. 2012). Growth chamber experiments allow for the replication of experiments independent of environmental conditions multiple times per year. The environment can be optimised and controlled, resulting in a high reproducibility of experiments (Poorter et al. 2012). In greenhouse facilities, conditions are only partially controlled and thus, they depend to some extent on environmental conditions. Whereas temperature and lighting can be regulated, day length and light intensity are factors depending on outside conditions and are influencing plant performance. Within both facilities, drought stress can be applied through a stop of watering in pot experiments or through the use of stress inducing solutions, e.g. polyethylene glycol (PEG) in hydro cultures (Blum 1989) or even in *in vitro* cultures. With both methods, a defined stress level can be achieved. However, it is easier to preserve a continuous stress level with hydroponics. While in a hydroponic system, it is easy to analyse roots, the disadvantage of this system is a lack of oxygen availability for roots even with ventilation (Mexal et al. 1975; Munns et al. 2010), which makes conditions incommensurable to the field. To fast phenotype for drought stress, single leaves or leaf pieces can be stressed as well, e.g. with PEG (Ibarra-Caballero et al. 1988; Trotel et al. 1996). Unfortunately, results of these analyses are often not comparable to the whole plant response (Anyia et al. 2007; Balvanera et al. 2006).

In general, watering is conducted manually in these experiments, whereas newly developed systems, e.g. Lemna tec allow to regulate watering automatically (Eberius and Lima-Guerra 2009) and plants are moving through the greenhouse on conveyor belts which optimises lighting. Another advantage of this system is the measurement of parameters during rotation in the greenhouse. For example, the whole plant leaf area as well as leaf colour and chlorophyll fluorescence can be measured automatically with camera systems over the course of time (Chen et al. 2014; Honsdorf et al. 2014; Neumann et al. 2015).

In the field, drought can be initiated under natural conditions in locations with low rainfall or by withholding water through rainout shelters (Yahdjian and Sala 2002). These are foil tunnels or roofs which protect field trials against precipitation. On the one hand, plants grow under nearly natural conditions with all abiotic and biotic factors except rainfall, but on the other hand, under stationary rainout shelters effects such as higher temperatures and lower radiation occur (Fay et al. 2000; Poorter et al. 2012; Yahdjian and Sala 2002), which influence plant development and yield. Therefore, movable shelters have been developed to minimise environmental effects (Chauhan et al. 1997; Dugas and Upchurch 1984).

For the present studies on barley, greenhouse experiments were chosen as a compromise between climate chambers and field. Thus, all experiments conducted for this thesis were accomplished in semi controlled greenhouse facilities. In contrast to field experiments, temperature, as well as lighting, can be controlled under these conditions to a limited extent. Nevertheless, annual and seasonal variation had an influence on the experiments and the growth of plants. To account for annual effects, experiments were replicated in several years. Seasonal variations were partially excluded by conducting the three years pot trials once a year under comparable conditions regarding day length. Pot experiments were replicated in three (autumn), or two years (spring) respectively, therefore. Autumn pot experiments (experimental design A) were conducted for the drought stress parameters biomass yield (BY), osmolality (OA), content of free proline (CFP) and total content of soluble sugars (CSS), whereas spring pot experiments (experimental design B) were adapted to determine the leaf senescence parameters leaf colour (SPAD), electron transport rate at PSII (ETR) (Chapter 2.1 and 2.2) and BY for comparison (Table 1). Whereas temperature was balanced relatively well between the experiments, differences in light intensity were higher especially in experiments conducted in spring (Table 1). For example, the spring pot experiment in 2013 showed high light intensity and consequently biomass production was higher in this experiment

compared to the other experiments (Table 1). Due to the fact that measurements and analyses of physiological parameters were done on primary leaves, lighting conditions within the plant stand is an important factor. Within greenhouse trials, guaranteeing equal light perception at the primary leaves is difficult, as plants on greenhouse benches are shading each other and the position of the plants on the benches have a large influence on continuous lighting. Moving around the benches, this effect was minimised in our experiments. However, differences in growth between well-watered and drought stressed plants strongly influenced lighting on the primary leaves. Thus, light deficiency induced leaf senescence in the control variant overlapped with drought stress induced leaf senescence on the primary leaf. Therefore, all leaves except the primary leaf per plant were tied up to reduce shading on the primary leaf at which the measurement of leaf senescence parameters in spring pot experiments was conducted (Chapter 2.1).

TABLE 1: Temperature and light intensity of the greenhouse trials and biomass yield in the control treatment.

Parameters		2011	2012	2013	2013	2014
		Autumn	Autumn	Autumn	Spring	Spring
Outside temperature in °C	Mean	11.4	10.5	10	-0.6	7
	Min	-0.5	1.7	-1.2	-14.6	-3.4
	Max	22.4	20.9	18	9.4	18.5
Inside temperature in °C	Mean	21.7	21.2	21.3	20.5	21
	Min	17.6	17.8	17.9	17.6	18
	Max	31.1	27.8	30.7	26.7	26.1
Outside light intensity in klx	Mean	6.2	5.1	4.5	8.3	6.6
	Min	0	0	0	0	0
	Max	46.3	46.1	46.1	54.6	46.5
Biomass yield (dry weight) in g	Mean	13.6	9.2	9.3	21.4	10.7
	Min	9.5	4.9	4.5	19.0	7.3
	Max	18.2	12.6	13.6	25.8	13.7

For the drought application, watering was stopped until a defined stress level for the detection of drought stress response and drought stress induced leaf senescence was reached. Stress intensity was set to 20% of the maximum water capacity of the soil according to primary experiments and literature on severe drought conditions for barley (Guo et al. 2009; Ivandic et al. 2000; Samarah 2005). For a four weeks stress phase, the stress level was maintained through manual watering.

Results of this thesis concerning phenotyping and QTL detection are based on the experimental design in the greenhouse. Between different systems, such as field trails or climate chamber experiments results and especially QTL regions can differ strongly. Therefore, in order to get information on the transferability of these results a subset of the most tolerant and non-tolerant genotypes may be analysed in field trials in rainout shelters.

Additionally, different developmental stages can be analysed in each of the systems described above. Most of the barley yield is defined by the conditions during the generative stages and thus, many studies on drought stress are focused on stress during flowering and grain filling (Blum 2005; Guo et al. 2008; Samarah 2005; Varshney et al. 2012). However, drought periods can also occur in autumn and early spring during the juvenile stage and can lead to yield losses (El Hafid et al. 1998; Rosenzweig et al. 2001). Moreover, detection of molecular markers for drought stress response and stay green traits in early developmental stages is an advantage in the time consuming breeding procedures (Korzun 2002; Richards 1996). Therefore, early developmental stages were analysed in this study. Here, differences between drought stress reactions of different genotypes and different traits can be identified as the basis of the development of molecular markers (Table 1 and Table 2, Chapter 2.2). For comparison to other developmental stages, further experiments should be conducted till the generative stage.

3.2 PHYSIOLOGICAL PARAMETERS

Already in early developmental stages of barley, physiological parameters indicated a differential drought stress response for the set of genotypes analysed (Table 1 and Table 2, Chapter 2.2). Therefore, these parameters are suitable for phenotyping drought tolerance and early leaf senescence. By analysing osmo-protectants, i.e. soluble sugars (CSS) and free proline (CFP), as well as the overall osmolality (OA), the plant response was documented regarding cell metabolism and turgor maintenance under drought (Blum 1989; Delauney and Verma 1993; Teulat et al. 2001). Furthermore, limited growth under drought was determined by investigating the aboveground biomass yield (BY). In addition, a decrease in chlorophyll and photosynthesis activity under drought stress induced leaf senescence was observed through the measurement of leaf colour (SPAD) and the electron transport rate at PSII (ETR) (Table 1, Chapter 2.2). In this respect, the above ground biomass and the leaf colour turned out to be of special importance

because of the high heritability, the significant correlation of both traits and the number of QTL detected (Table 1, Table 3 and Figure 2, Chapter 2.2).

As in juvenile stages grain yield cannot be analysed, total biomass yield (BY) was measured at the end of the experiments instead. BY was regarded as the total biomass above ground in dry weight at 36 das (days after sowing) on juvenile barley plants (BBCH 36). Plants which were able to generate high biomass yield under drought stress periods may have metabolic advantages and may save resources for grain yield development. It has been observed that vegetative biomass is highly correlated to yield parameters in terminal stages in barley and wheat (Boukerrou and Rasmusson 1990; Saleem 2003). Nevertheless, biomass is influenced to a larger extent by drought stress in juvenile stages, whereas in terminal drought stress this effect is not so pronounced (Jamieson et al. 1995). Moreover, the less biomass is influenced by drought, the more the reduction is compensable by growth during re-watering (Skirycz and Inze 2010). Therefore, minimising biomass losses through drought stress may be a major goal in plant breeding to optimise grain yield development, and so biomass above ground is a trait of interest while analysing drought response (Saleem 2003; Salekdeh et al. 2009).

Another physiological parameter of prime importance is the leaf colour (SPAD), representing the status of leaf senescence by indirect measurement of the chlorophyll content. To prove the relation between SPAD values and chlorophyll content, the chlorophyll content was analysed according to Arnon (1949) with samples of one spring pot experiment (experimental design B) and of 28 selected genotypes differing in leaf senescence. The aim was to calculate a regression curve, which can be used for a chlorophyll estimation of the pot experiments conducted within this thesis and for future experiments. For chlorophyll content, a clear significant decrease under drought stress was measured, which significantly correlated to the SPAD leaf colour with $r=0.86$ in both treatments. The best fit was represented by a quadratic regression following the formula:

$$Chl = 1.58 + \sqrt{-0.07 SPAD + 2.92}$$

Whereas some studies figured out linear relationships (Chambell et al. 1990; Rodriguez and Miller 2000), results obtained on wheat, which is related to barley confirmed the quadratic regression (Cartelat et al. 2005). The high correlation indicates that leaf colour is a highly suitable trait to indirectly measure the chlorophyll content and thus, crucial for analysing stay green effects. Moreover, the measured leaf colour values turned out to be significantly correlated to the relative expression of most of the analysed genes for leaf senescence (Table 3, Chapter 2.3). Therefore, it may be concluded that SPAD values were suitable to represent the status of drought stress induced leaf senescence.

3.3 TOLERANCE RANKING

Analysing 156 genotypes (Additional file 1, Appendix), including German elite cultivars and selected genotypes of the Spanish Barley Core Collection (SBCC) a huge variation between genotypes was identified concerning drought stress response and drought stress induced leaf senescence (Table 2, Chapter 2.2). Combining phenotypic data (Chapter 2.2) and relative expression data (Chapter 2.3), a tolerance ranking was done to identify genotypes displaying delayed drought stress induced leaf senescence or drought stress response and ultimately, an increased drought stress tolerance.

The tolerance ranking of the 156 analysed genotypes was conducted based on the relative drought susceptibility index (DSI, Table 1, Chapter 2.2) of all six physiological parameters. Two of these parameters, BY and SPAD DSI values are shown in Figure 1A and Figure 1B. Genotypes revealing a DSI close to one are highly susceptible to drought and those close to zero or showing a negative value are tolerant (Fischer and Maurer 1978). Looking at all physiological traits, several tolerant and non-tolerant genotypes were detected. The same genotypes with values close to zero for all traits were Cosima, Candesse and some of the SBCC (SBCC 65, 80, 119, 136), which were classified as drought tolerant (Figure 1A, 1B). In contrast, Alraune, Tafeno, Trixi and SBCC 89 were classified as drought sensitive genotypes (Figure 1A, 1B).

In addition to the tolerance ranking with DSI, a tolerance ranking with the relative expression of the 14 selected genes for each genotype (Table 1, Chapter 2.3) was conducted as well. Expression data for two of these genes, AVP1 and TRIUR3 are displayed in Figure 1C and Figure 1D. Tolerant genotypes are characterised by a high expression relative to the control treatment and in contrast, sensitive genotypes are characterised by a low expression relative to the control, e.g. for those genes which were described to be up-regulated under drought stress, and the other way around for genes which were down-regulated under drought stress (Degenkolbe et al. 2009; Ermolayev et al. 2003). Also, with this ranking the most tolerant and non-tolerant genotypes were identified, which were the same for more than 10 out of the 14 genes analysed. Utilising this approach, Candesse, Grete, Anastasia, Birgit, as well as some genotypes out of the SBCC (28, 119 and 136) turned out to be drought tolerant, whereas Babylone and Petra were classified as sensitive (Figure 1C, 1D).

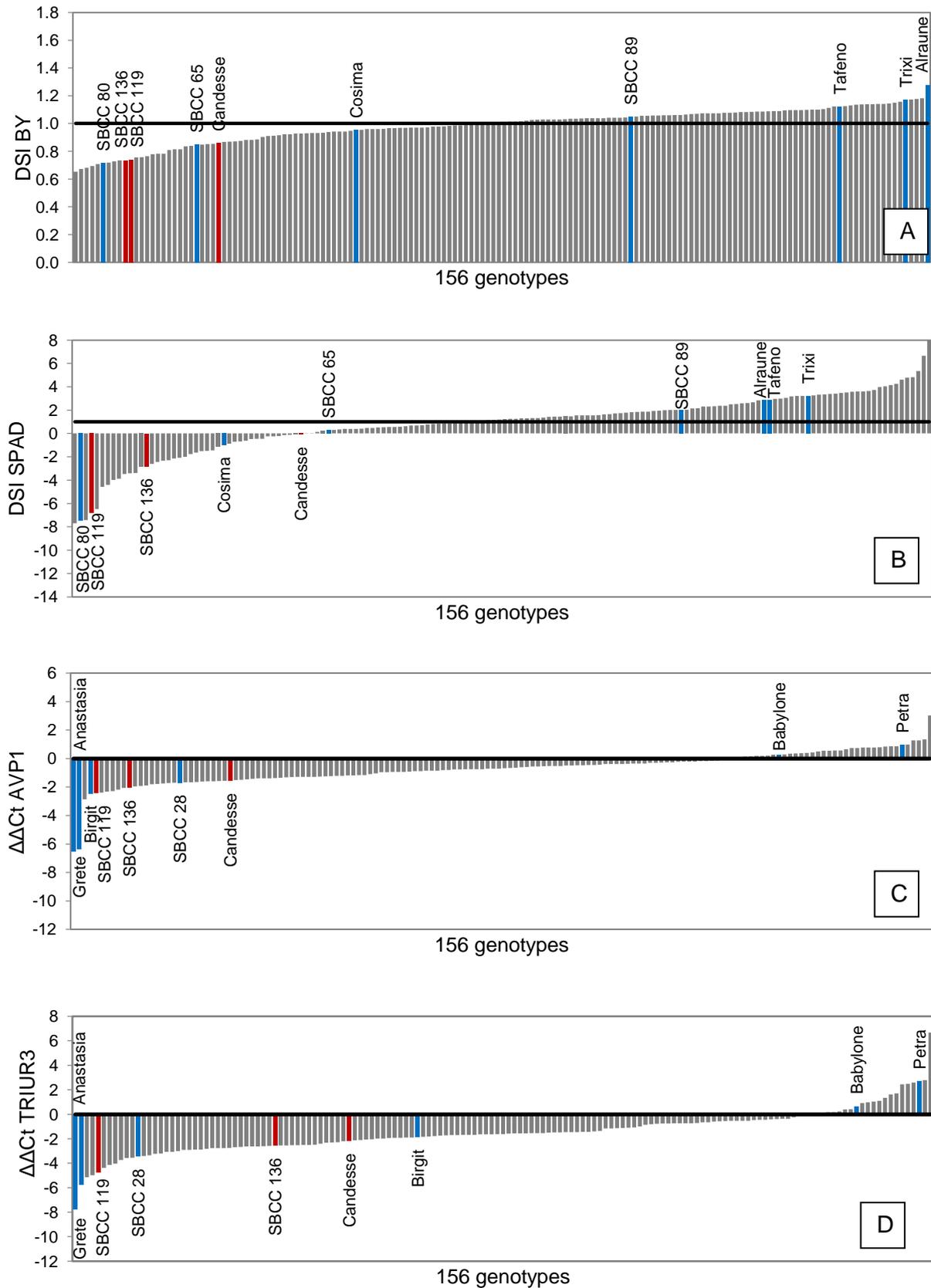


FIGURE 1: Tolerance ranking of phenotypic (exemplarily shown for DSI BY [A] and DSI SPAD [B]) and expression data (exemplarily shown for AVP1 [C] and TRIUR3 [D]). The drought tolerant and sensitive genotypes detected in one approach only are coloured blue, whereas genotypes highlighted red were found in both rankings.

Comparing the ranking with DSI, with this obtained on relative expression, three drought tolerant genotypes are the same in both rankings and were marked in red in Figure 1A and Figure 1B for the physiological ranking and in Figure 1C and Figure 1D for the ranking using the expression data (Figure 1). These genotypes are Candesse, SBCC 119 and SBCC 136 (Figure 1), which may be specially suited for future barley breeding concerning drought stress tolerance and leaf senescence. Thereof, Candesse is a six rowed German cultivar which is highly susceptible to net blotch (*Pyrenophthora teres f. teres*) (König et al. 2013). However, it is also described as high yielding in extreme weather conditions, e.g. heavy rainfall in autumn or heat and drought in spring and summer (Völkel 2003). The yield potential of the SBCC (28 - 35 dt/ha) is generally lower than that of the German cultivars (60 - 70 dt/ha) (DESTATIS 2015), but the two identified drought tolerant genotypes, SBCC 119 and SBCC 136 are described to reach a high yield (22.38 - 24.5 dt/ha) under drought stress conditions compared to other genotypes of the SBCC (Lasa 2008).

The best ranked genotypes showing over expression of drought tolerance genes may be used in further studies on the genetic basis of drought stress tolerance in barley. Furthermore, based on correlations of the relative leaf colour (DSI SPAD) representing changes in leaf senescence, to the relative expression of senescence associated genes (Table 3, Chapter 2.3) the best ranked genotypes may be used for further studies on leaf senescence in barley.

3.4 THE SPANISH BARLEY CORE COLLECTION (SBCC)

Before the emergence of modern breeding, diversity in barley with respect to tolerance to drought and other abiotic stresses used to be higher (Ullrich 2011; Zamir 2001). Therefore, this diversity may still exist in landraces derived from geographical regions, where these traits are of prime importance. Therefore, genotypes of the SBCC (Igartua et al. 1998) were included in the present study. For barley breeding purposes, the SBCC is of special interest as this germplasm collection consists of old barley accessions and landraces collected in Spain prior to the emergence of modern barley breeding. Thus, the genetic diversity is much higher and lost features such as abiotic stress tolerances or biotic stress resistances may have been preserved. During the 1980s, the SBCC was created containing 175 barley lines which were developed from 2000 barley accessions collected in Spain. This core collection was further on genotyped (Silvar et al. 2011b) and

phenotyped for vegetative plant parameters, plant diseases and yield as well as yield under abiotic stress (Lasa et al. 2001; Silvar et al. 2010; Silvar et al. 2011a). All information on the SBCC is summarised online at: <http://161.111.227.80/EEAD/barley/index.php?lng=1>.

In every pot experiment, differences of the SBCC to the German cultivars were detected. A huge amount of genotypes of the SBCC was classified as drought tolerant genotypes concerning the relative phenotypic (DSI) and expression data (Figure 1). In comparison to the German cultivars, differences in the drought stress reaction were detected especially for SPAD and ETR represented by negative relative values (Table 1, Chapter 2.2 and Figure 1A, 1B). For these traits, unexpected higher values were found in the drought stress treatment. In comparison to the control treatment, delayed leaf senescence could be observed, while primary leaves stayed green. This fact is supported by allelic differences, which were found in the highest significantly associated markers and markers explaining the highest phenotypic variance for respective traits between genotypes of the SBCC and the German cultivars (Additional file 2, Appendix). This can also be observed when taking into account all SNP in a principal component analysis (PCA) in which most of the SBCC represent an own subpopulation of the set of analysed genotypes separated from the German cultivars by the principal component 2 (Figure 2). Furthermore, the German cultivars were separated by the principal component 1 in two-rowed and six-rowed genotypes (Figure 2). Thus, the PCA subdivided the analysed set of winter barley genotypes in two-rowed and six-rowed genotypes as well as accessions of the SBCC. All genotypes of the SBCC are six-rowed, except for SBCC 148, which is grouped closer to the German two-rowed genotypes (Additional file 1, Appendix and Figure 2).

As other studies show (Hamblin et al. 2010; Rostoks et al. 2006), components of the population structure differentiate depending on origin, row number and growth habit (spring, winter). The linkage disequilibrium is highly dependent on population structure. While the geographic region explains the highest percentage of molecular diversity (Malysheva-Otto et al. 2006), the row number and diversity of the set influences the LD, too. The effect of the row number was analysed separately for two- (10.75 cM) and six-rowed barley (8.24 cM), each showing higher LD values compared to the whole set (7.35 cM) (Rode et al. 2012). A high LD was also calculated for winter barley genotypes (7.35 cM) (Rode et al. 2012) and spring barley genotypes (20 cM), which consists only of six-rowed barley genotypes (Kraakman et al. 2006). The diverse set in the present study, including six-rowed and two-rowed German cultivars in addition to genotypes of the

SBCC, revealed a lower LD of 2.52 cM (Chapter 2.2), which does not only result in a higher resolution, but also the need for a higher marker density in comparison to the study of Rode et al. (2012), which was based on 1536 markers.

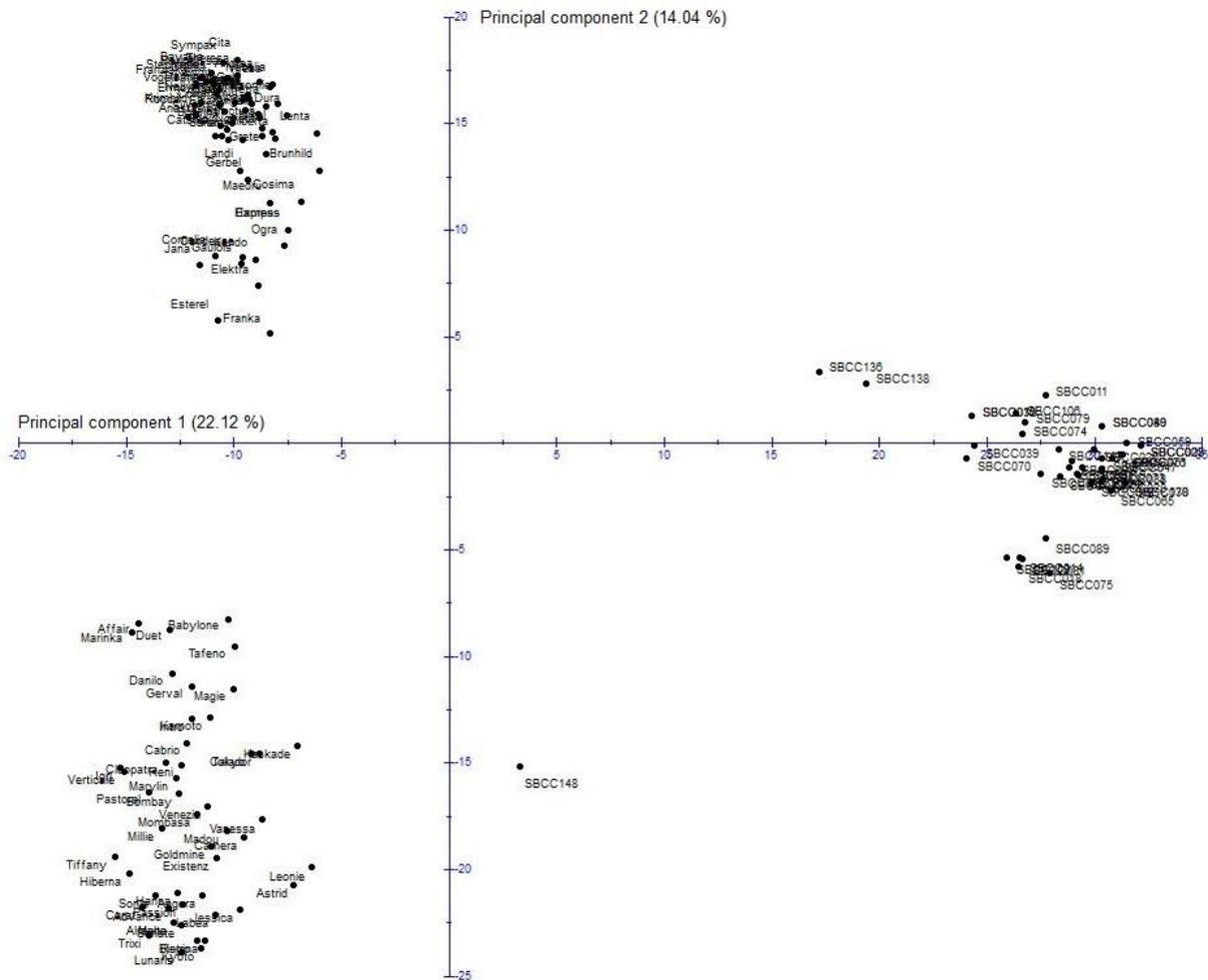


FIGURE 2: Principal component analysis (PCA) of the set of analysed genotypes utilising the dissimilarity matrix calculated out of the SNP marker set.

3.5 QUANTITATIVE TRAIT LOCI (QTL)

Genome wide association studies (GWAS) were conducted applying phenotypic data for drought stress response and leaf senescence, as well as relative expression data of genes differentially regulated by drought stress or leaf senescence. A lot of studies were carried out, e.g. in barley and wheat on the identification of quantitative trait loci (QTL) involved in the response to different abiotic stresses (Ashraf 2010; Cattivelli et al. 2008;

Nevo and Chen 2010). A huge amount of respective QTL were published but most of them have not been validated until now (Salvi and Tuberosa 2015). In the present study, both QTL (Chapter 2.2) and accompanying expression quantitative trait loci (eQTL, Chapter 2.3) involved in drought stress tolerance and drought stress induced leaf senescence were analysed. With the phenotypic data of the six physiological traits, 47 QTL, which were distributed over all barley chromosomes were observed under stress conditions for all physiological traits except content of free proline (CFP) (Table 4, Chapter 2.2 and Figure 3). In comparison, 15 eQTL were found for the relative expression of 10 out of the 14 differentially expressed genes analysed, which were located on all barley chromosomes except chromosome 4H (Table 4, Chapter 2.3 and Figure 3). Three of these 10 genes were drought stress related genes, four genes were involved in leaf senescence and three were genes coding for proteins detected in GWAS (Table 1, Chapter 2.3). Interestingly, most eQTL were located close to QTL, except GAD3 on barley chromosome 1H (Figure 3).

The eQTL for the relative expression of the genes coding for proteins identified was based on QTL analyses of physiological traits, which were mostly located close to the respective QTL. For instance, the eQTL for the relative expression of TRIUR 3, which is a gene identified out of a marker associated to SPAD was located close to the QTL for SPAD on chromosome 5H at 45 cM (Figure 3). TRIUR3 is described as a gene coding for abscisic acid- inducible protein kinase which is involved in dehydration stress response (Anderberg and Walker-Simmons 1992). However, abscisic acid as a phytohormone also promotes chlorophyll breakdown and leads to leaf senescence (Lim et al. 2007). Thus, a connection to the QTL for SPAD as a characteristic of leaf senescence is provided. The same holds true for AVP1, which was identified out of the marker associated to BY, and the eQTL for the relative expression of this gene was located near to the QTL for BY on 5H at 60 cM (Figure 3). AVP1 is described as a homolog to the HVP1 gene in barley on chromosome 7H (Shavrukov 2014), encoding for a vacuolar pyrophosphatase which regulates auxin- mediated developmental processes (Schilling et al. 2013). The phytohormone auxin regulates plant growth and thus, a link to the QTL for biomass production is provided. The eQTL for the relative expression of ETFQO was located near to the QTL for OA on chromosome 3H and to the QTL for OA and BY on chromosome 5H (Figure 3). Hence, the gene for an electron transfer flavoprotein- ubiquinone oxidoreductase (ETFQO) is described to be up-regulated during dark-induced leaf senescence and active in chlorophyll breakdown (Araújo et al. 2010), there is no direct link to the QTL for OA or BY.

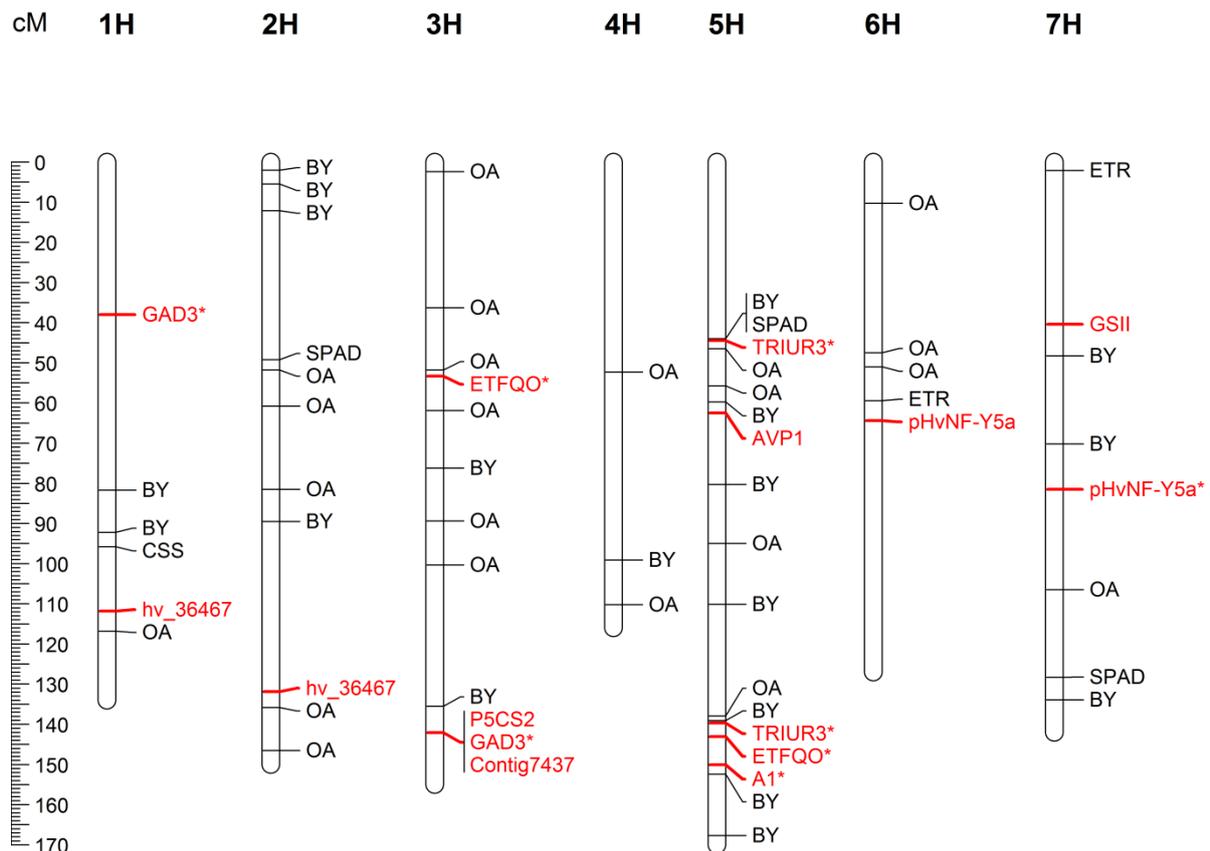


FIGURE 3: Significant ($p < 0.001$) associated QTL (black) for physiological traits under drought stress treatment (BY: biomass yield, SPAD: leaf colour, ETR: electron transport rate at PSII, OA: osmolality, CSS: total content of soluble sugars) and eQTL (red) for the relative expression of respective genes. Marked with a * are eQTL regulated in *cis*.

Moreover, eQTL for drought stress and leaf senescence associated genes were located next to QTL for physiological parameters. On chromosome 1H and 2H, the eQTL for the relative expression of *hv_36467* was located near to a QTL for OA (Figure 3). The senescence associated gene *hv_36467* is described as a gene similar to cysteine protease. Cysteine proteases are enzymes, e.g. hydrolases, which play an important role in the response on dehydration stress among others (Coupe et al. 2003). Thus, a link to OA seems to be present as both are involved in turgor maintenance. Besides this, the eQTL for the relative expression of *pHvNF-Y5 α* was detected close to the QTL for ETR on chromosome 6H at 60 cM (Figure 3). As until now, little has been known on the functionality of this senescence associated gene, this link may be a hint to a function in leaf senescence. For the eQTL associated to the relative expression of the genes *P5CS2*, *Contig7437*, *A1* and *GSII* no functional relationship to the closely located QTL for BY was found in literature.

Whereas more QTL were detected than eQTL, identified QTL explain less of the phenotypic variation (Additional file 2, Chapter 2.2 and Table 4, Chapter 2.3). With regard to multi gene controlled phenotypic changes, R^2 is much higher for eQTL as transcription variance concerning single genes is more specific than phenotypic variance (Holloway and Li 2010; Kliebenstein 2009). The SNP in QTL for physiological traits are associated to traits under drought stress or under well-watered conditions, while the markers in eQTL are associated to the relative expression representing an up- or down-regulation relative to the expression in the control variant. Thus, on the one hand, markers are associated to a phenotype, whose associated markers represent genes of interest. On the other hand, the same set of markers is associated to the relative expression of these genes. Most eQTL, and especially those, which are associated to genes of the respective QTL, are located next to this QTL, or are regulated in *cis*, based on the analysis of their location in Morex contigs (Table 5, Chapter 2.3 and Figure 3). They present a re-confirmation of the identified genomic regions for drought stress and leaf senescence. This close connection of eQTL to QTL, with comparable functions on a physiological and genetical level may be concerned as a confirmation of identified genomic regions, rendering these markers of special interest for barley breeding.

3.6 FUTURE PROSPECTS

After validating the results, the markers associated to physiological traits and differentially expressed genes involved in drought stress tolerance and leaf senescence may be included in marker based selection procedures on drought stress tolerance in future barley breeding. Breeders may save time by phenotyping only genotypes with the favourable alleles at these loci.

The screening protocol of drought stress response as well as leaf senescence which was described in this thesis is highly suitable for phenotyping and can be further applied in studies regarding drought stress tolerance and leaf senescence in barley, especially in early developmental stages. In order to get information on the response of the barley genotypes tested under drought stress in the generative stage compared to the results of the juvenile stage, respective genotypes may be phenotyped in additional pot trials till harvest or in rainout shelter trials in the field. With this approach, information on the transferability of respective QTL can be obtained.

Identified genomic regions should be validated, using ranked drought tolerant and sensitive genotypes in addition to other sets of barley genotypes. Besides, identified markers can be tested for these genotypes to test the specificity of the markers regarding drought or leaf senescence. With ongoing sequencing and marker development, the resolution of GWAS may be enhanced. With a higher density of markers, e.g. through GBS, exome capture or RNAseq, QTL localization will become more precise, and more detailed information on drought stress response in barley can be gained.

4 REFERENCES

- Adger WN, Huq S, Brown K, Conway D, Hulme M (2003) Adaptation to climate change in the developing world, *Prog Dev Stud* 3(3):179-195
- Agarwal M, Shrivastava N, Padh H (2008) Advances in molecular marker techniques and their applications in plant sciences, *Plant Cell Rep* 27(4):617-631
- Ahuja I, de Vos RC, Bones AM, Hall RD (2010) Plant molecular stress responses face climate change, *Trends Plant Sci* 15(12):664-674
- Al-Saady N, Khan A, Rajesh L, Esechie H (2012) Effect of salt stress on germination, proline metabolism and chlorophyll content of fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-gracium* L.), *Plant Sci* 7:176-185
- Alter S, Bader KC, Spannagl M, Wang Y, Bauer E, Schön C-C, Mayer KF (2015) DroughtDB: an expert-curated compilation of plant drought stress genes and their homologs in nine species, *Database* 2015:bav046
- Altschul SF, Gish W, Miller W, Myers EW, Lipman DJ (1990) Basic local alignment search tool, *J Mol Biol* 215(3):403-410
- Ames NP, Rhymer CR (2008) Issues surrounding health claims for barley, *J Nutr* 138(6):1237S-1243S
- Amri A, Ouammou L, Nassif F (2005) Barley-based food in Southern Morocco. In: Grando S, Macpherson HG (eds) *Food barley: Importance, uses and local knowledge*. ICARDA, Aleppo, Syria, p 22
- Anderberg RJ, Walker-Simmons M (1992) Isolation of a wheat cDNA clone for an abscisic acid-inducible transcript with homology to protein kinases, *P Natl Acad Sci USA* 89(21):10183-10187
- Anjum SA, Xie X-Y, Wang L-C, Saleem MF, Man C, Lei W (2011) Morphological, physiological and biochemical responses of plants to drought stress, *African J Agri Res* 6(9):2026-2032
- Anyia A, Slaski J, Nyachiro J, Archambault D, Juskiw P (2007) Relationship of carbon isotope discrimination to water use efficiency and productivity of barley under field and greenhouse conditions, *J Agron Crop Sci* 193(5):313-323
- Aprile A, Mastrangelo AM, De Leonardis AM, Galiba G, Roncaglia E, Ferrari F, De Bellis L, Turchi L, Giuliano G, Cattivelli L (2009) Transcriptional profiling in response to terminal drought stress reveals differential responses along the wheat genome, *BMC Genomics* 10(1):279
- Araújo WL, Ishizaki K, Nunes-Nesi A, Larson TR, Tohge T, Krahnert I, Witt S, Obata T, Schauer N, Graham IA (2010) Identification of the 2-hydroxyglutarate and isovaleryl-CoA dehydrogenases as alternative electron donors linking lysine catabolism to the electron transport chain of Arabidopsis mitochondria, *Plant Cell* 22(5):1549-1563
- Araus J, Slafer G, Reynolds M, Royo C (2002) Plant breeding and drought in C3 cereals: what should we breed for?, *Ann Bot* 89(7):925-940
- Arnon DI (1949) Copper enzymes in isolated chloroplasts. Polyphenoloxidase in *Beta vulgaris*, *Plant Physiol* 24(1):1-15

- Ashoub A, Beckhaus T, Berberich T, Karas M, Brüggemann W (2013) Comparative analysis of barley leaf proteome as affected by drought stress, *Planta* 237(3):771-781
- Ashraf M (2010) Inducing drought tolerance in plants: recent advances, *Biotechnol Adv* 28(1):169-183
- Ay N, Clauss K, Barth O, Humbeck K (2008) Identification and characterization of novel senescence-associated genes from barley (*Hordeum vulgare*) primary leaves, *Plant Biol (Stuttg)* 10(1):121-135
- Ay N, Irmeler K, Fischer A, Uhlemann R, Reuter G, Humbeck K (2009) Epigenetic programming via histone methylation at WRKY53 controls leaf senescence in *Arabidopsis thaliana*, *Plant J* 58(2):333-346
- Babar M, Reynolds M, Van Ginkel M, Klatt A, Raun W, Stone M (2006) Spectral reflectance to estimate genetic variation for in-season biomass, leaf chlorophyll, and canopy temperature in wheat, *Crop Sci* 46(3):1046-1057
- Babu RC, Zhang J, Blum A, Ho T-HD, Wu R, Nguyen H (2004) HVA1, a LEA gene from barley confers dehydration tolerance in transgenic rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) via cell membrane protection, *Plant Sci* 166(4):855-862
- Badr A, Müller K, Schüfer-Pregl R, El Rabey H, Effgen S, Ibrahim HH, Pozzi C, Rohde W, Salamini F (2000) On the Origin and Domestication History of Barley (*Hordeum vulgare*), *Soc Mol Biol Evol* 17(4):499-510
- Bajji M, Lutts S, Kinet J-M (2001) Water deficit effects on solute contribution to osmotic adjustment as a function of leaf ageing in three durum wheat (*Triticum durum* Desf.) cultivars performing differently in arid conditions, *Plant Sci* 160(4):669-681
- Balazadeh S, Riaño-Pachón D, Mueller-Roeber B (2008) Transcription factors regulating leaf senescence in *Arabidopsis thaliana*, *Plant Biol (Stuttg)* 10(s1):63-75
- Balvanera P, Pfisterer AB, Buchmann N, He JS, Nakashizuka T, Raffaelli D, Schmid B (2006) Quantifying the evidence for biodiversity effects on ecosystem functioning and services, *Ecol Lett* 9(10):1146-1156
- Bandurska H (2000) Does proline accumulated in leaves of water deficit stressed barley plants confine cell membrane injury? I. Free proline accumulation and membrane injury index in drought and osmotically stressed plants, *Acta Physiol Plant* 22(4):409-415
- Bao A-K, Wang S-M, Wu G-Q, Xi J-J, Zhang J-L, Wang C-M (2009) Overexpression of the *Arabidopsis* H⁺-PPase enhanced resistance to salt and drought stress in transgenic alfalfa (*Medicago sativa* L.), *Plant Sci* 176(2):232-240
- Barnabas B, Jager K, Feher A (2008) The effect of drought and heat stress on reproductive processes in cereals, *Plant Cell Environ* 31(1):11-38
- Basu PS, Sharma A, Sukumaran NP (1998) Changes in net photosynthetic rate and chlorophyll fluorescence in potato leaves induced by water stress, *Photosynthetica* 35(1):13-19
- Bates LS, Waldren RP, Teare ID (1973) Rapid determination of free proline for water-stress studies, *Plant Soil* 39:205-207
- Beck EH, Fettig S, Knake C, Hartig K, Bhattarai T (2007) Specific and unspecific responses of plants to cold and drought stress, *J Biosci* 32(3):501-510
- Behall KM, Scholfield DJ, Hallfrisch J (2004) Lipids significantly reduced by diets containing barley in moderately hypercholesterolemic men, *J Am Coll Nutr* 23(1):55-62

- Bhargava S, Sawant K (2013) Drought stress adaptation: metabolic adjustment and regulation of gene expression, *Plant Breeding* 132(1):21-32
- Blum A (1989) Osmotic adjustment and growth of barley genotypes under drought stress, *Crop Sci* 29(1):230-233
- Blum A (1996) Crop responses to drought and the interpretation of adaptation, *Plant Growth Regul* 20(2):135-148
- Blum A (2005) Drought resistance, water-use efficiency, and yield potential—are they compatible, dissonant, or mutually exclusive?, *Austral J Agr Res* 56(11):1159–1168
- Borovskii GB, Stupnikova IV, Antipina AI, Vladimirova SV, Voinikov VK (2002) Accumulation of dehydrin-like proteins in the mitochondria of cereals in response to cold, freezing, drought and ABA treatment, *BMC Plant Biol* 2(5)
- Borrell AK, Hammer GL, Henzell RG (2000) Does maintaining green leaf area in sorghum improve yield under drought? II. Dry matter production and yield, *Crop Sci* 40(4):1037-1048
- Boukerrou L, Rasmusson DD (1990) Breeding for high biomass yield in spring barley, *Crop Sci* 30(1):31-35
- Bradbury PJ, Zhang Z, Kroon DE, Casstevens TM, Ramdoss Y, Buckler ES (2007) TASSEL: software for association mapping of complex traits in diverse samples, *Bioinformatics* 23(19):2633-2635
- Breeze E, Harrison E, McHattie S, Hughes L, Hickman R, Hill C, Kiddle S, Kim YS, Penfold CA, Jenkins D, Zhang C, Morris K, Jenner C, Jackson S, Thomas B, Tabrett A, Legaie R, Moore JD, Wild DL, Ott S, Rand D, Beynon J, Denby K, Mead A, Buchanan-Wollaston V (2011) High-resolution temporal profiling of transcripts during *Arabidopsis* leaf senescence reveals a distinct chronology of processes and regulation, *Plant Cell* 23(3):873-894
- Breseghele F, Sorrells ME (2006) Association analysis as a strategy for improvement of quantitative traits in plants, *Crop Sci* 46(3):1323-1330
- Buchanan-Wollaston V (1997) The molecular biology of leaf senescence, *J Exp Bot* 48(307):181-199
- Buchanan-Wollaston V, Earl HJ, Harrison E, Mathas E, Navabpour S, Page T, Pink D (2003) The molecular analysis of leaf senescence – a genomics approach, *Plant Biotechnol J* 1:3-22
- Buchanan-Wollaston V, Page T, Harrison E, Breeze E, Lim PO, Nam HG, Lin JF, Wu SH, Swidzinski J, Ishizaki K, Leaver CJ (2005) Comparative transcriptome analysis reveals significant differences in gene expression and signalling pathways between developmental and dark/starvation-induced senescence in *Arabidopsis*, *Plant J* 42(4):567-585
- Campbell SA, Close TJ (1997) Dehydrins: genes, proteins, and associations with phenotypic traits, *New Phytol* 137(1):61-74
- Cantalapiedra CP, Boudiar R, Casas AM, Igartua E, Contreras-Moreira B (2015) BARLEYMAP: physical and genetic mapping of nucleotide sequences and annotation of surrounding loci in barley, *Mol Breeding* 35(1):1-11
- Carrión CA, Costa ML, Martínez DE, Mohr C, Humbeck K, Guamet JJ (2013) In vivo inhibition of cysteine proteases provides evidence for the involvement of 'senescence-associated vacuoles' in chloroplast protein degradation during dark-induced senescence of tobacco leaves, *J Exp Bot* 64(16):4967–4980

- Cartelat A, Cerovic ZG, Goulas Y, Meyer S, Lelarge C, Prioul JL, Barbottin A, Jeuffroy MH, Gate P, Agati G, Moya I (2005) Optically assessed contents of leaf polyphenolics and chlorophyll as indicators of nitrogen deficiency in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.), *Field Crop Res* 91(1):35-49
- Cattivelli L, Ceccarelli S, Romagosa I, Stanca M (2011) Abiotic Stresses in Barley: Problems and Solutions. In: Ullrich SE (ed) *Barley: Production, Improvement, and Uses*. Blackwell Publishing Ltd., pp 282-306
- Cattivelli L, Rizza F, Badeck F-W, Mazzucotelli E, Mastrangelo AM, Francia E, Marè C, Tondelli A, Stanca AM (2008) Drought tolerance improvement in crop plants: An integrated view from breeding to genomics, *Field Crop Res* 105(1-2):1-14
- Cavanagh C, Morell M, Mackay I, Powell W (2008) From mutations to MAGIC: resources for gene discovery, validation and delivery in crop plants, *Curr Opin Plant Biol* 11(2):215-221
- Chalker-Scott L (1999) Environmental significance of anthocyanins in plant stress responses, *Photochem Photobiol* 70(1):1-9
- Champbell RJ, Mobley KN, Pfeiffer DG (1990) Growing Conditions Alter the Relationship Between SPAD-501 Values and Apple Leaf Chlorophyll, *Hort Sci* 25(3):330-331
- Chauhan Y, Saxena N, Rao RN, Johansen C, Ravindranath K (1997) Portable rainout shelter, a useful tool in drought research, *ACIAR Food Legume Newsletter* 25:9
- Chaves MM, Flexas J, Pinheiro C (2009) Photosynthesis under drought and salt stress: regulation mechanisms from whole plant to cell, *Ann Bot* 103(4):551-560
- Checker VG, Chhibbar AK, Khurana P (2012) Stress-inducible expression of barley *Hva1* gene in transgenic mulberry displays enhanced tolerance against drought, salinity and cold stress, *Transgenic Res* 21(5):939-957
- Chen D, Neumann K, Friedel S, Kilian B, Chen M, Altmann T, Klukas C (2014) Dissecting the phenotypic components of crop plant growth and drought responses based on high-throughput image analysis, *Plant Cell* 26(12):4636-4655
- Chen X, Hackett CA, Niks RE, Hedley PE, Booth C, Druka A, Marcel TC, Vels A, Bayer M, Milne I (2010) An eQTL analysis of partial resistance to *Puccinia hordei* in barley, *PLoS One* 5(1):e8598
- Chitwood DH, Sinha NR (2013) A census of cells in time: quantitative genetics meets developmental biology, *Curr Opin Plant Biol* 16(1):92-99
- Choi D-W, Zhu B, Close T (1999) The barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) dehydrin multigene family: sequences, allele types, chromosome assignments, and expression characteristics of 11 Dhn genes of cv Dicktoo, *Theor Appl Genet* 98(8):1234-1247
- Cockram J, White J, Zuluaga DL, Smith D, Comadran J, Macaulay M, Luo Z, Kearsley MJ, Werner P, Harrap D, Tapsell C, Liu H, Hedley PE, Stein N, Schulte D, Steuernagel B, Marshall DF, Thomas WT, Ramsay L, Mackay I, Balding DJ, Consortium A, Waugh R, O'Sullivan DM (2010) Genome-wide association mapping to candidate polymorphism resolution in the unsequenced barley genome, *P Natl Acad Sci USA* 107(50):21611-21616
- Collard BCY, Jahufer MZZ, Brouwer JB, Pang ECK (2005) An introduction to markers, quantitative trait loci (QTL) mapping and marker-assisted selection for crop improvement: The basic concepts, *Euphytica* 142(1):169-196
- Comadran J, Kilian B, Russell J, Ramsay L, Stein N, Ganai M, Shaw P, Bayer M, Thomas W, Marshall D, Hedley P, Tondelli A, Pecchioni N, Francia E, Korzun V, Walther A, Waugh R (2012) Natural variation in a homolog of *Antirrhinum*

- CENTRORADIALIS contributed to spring growth habit and environmental adaptation in cultivated barley, *Nature Genet* 44(12):1388-1392
- Coumou D, Robinson A (2013) Historic and future increase in the global land area affected by monthly heat extremes, *Environ Res Let* 8(3):034018
- Coupe SA, Sinclair BK, Watson LM, Heyes JA, Eason JR (2003) Identification of dehydration-responsive cysteine proteases during post-harvest senescence of broccoli florets, *J Exp Bot* 54(384):1045-1056
- Dawson IK, Russell J, Powell W, Steffenson B, Thomas WT, Waugh R (2015) Barley: a translational model for adaptation to climate change, *New Phytol* 206(3):913-931
- de Souza N (2010) High-throughput phenotyping, *Nature Methods* 7(1):36-36
- Degenkolbe T, Do PT, Zuther E, Repsilber D, Walther D, Hincha DK, Köhl KI (2009) Expression profiling of rice cultivars differing in their tolerance to long-term drought stress, *Plant Mol Biol* 69(1):133-153
- Delauney AJ, Verma DPS (1993) Proline biosynthesis and osmoregulation in plants, *Plant J* 4(2):215-223
- DESTATIS (2015) <https://www.destatis.de/DE/Startseite.html>. Accessed 25 Nov 2015
- Devaux P, Kilian A, Kleinhofs A (1993) Anther culture and *Hordeum bulbosum*-derived barley doubled haploids mutations and methylation, *Mol Gen Genet* 241(5):674-679
- Devlin B, Roeder K, Wasserman L (2001) Genomic control, a new approach to genetic-based association studies, *Theor Popul Biol* 60(3):155-166
- Deyholos MK (2010) Making the most of drought and salinity transcriptomics, *Plant Cell Environ* 33(4):648-654
- Dobrá J, Vanková R, Havlová M, Burman AJ, Libus J, Štorchová H (2011) Tobacco leaves and roots differ in the expression of proline metabolism-related genes in the course of drought stress and subsequent recovery, *J Plant Physiol* 168(13):1588-1597
- Drost DR, Puranik S, Novaes E, Novaes CR, Dervinis C, Gailing O, Kirst M (2015) Genetical genomics of *Populus* leaf shape variation, *BMC Plant Biology* 15(1):166
- Druka A, Potokina E, Luo Z, Jiang N, Chen X, Kearsey M, Waugh R (2010) Expression quantitative trait loci analysis in plants, *Plant Biotechnol J* 8(1):10-27
- Dugas W, Upchurch D (1984) Microclimate of a rainfall shelter, *Agron J* 76(6):867-871
- Eberius M, Lima-Guerra J (2009) High-throughput plant phenotyping—data acquisition, transformation, and analysis. In: Edwards D, Stajich J, Hansen D (eds) *Bioinformatics*. Springer, New York, pp 259-278
- El Hafid R, Smith DH, Karrou M, Samir K (1998) Physiological responses of spring durum wheat cultivars to early-season drought in a Mediterranean environment, *Ann Bot* 81(2):363-370
- Elshire RJ, Glaubitz JC, Sun Q, Poland JA, Kawamoto K, Buckler ES, Mitchell SE (2011) A robust, simple genotyping-by-sequencing (GBS) approach for high diversity species, *PLoS One* 6(5):e19379
- Emebiri LC (2013) QTL dissection of the loss of green colour during post-anthesis grain maturation in two-rowed barley, *Theor Appl Genet* 126(7):1873-1884
- Engqvist MK, Kuhn A, Wienstroer J, Weber K, Jansen EE, Jakobs C, Weber AP, Maurino VG (2011) Plant D-2-hydroxyglutarate dehydrogenase participates in the catabolism of lysine especially during senescence, *J Biol Chem* 286(13):11382-11390

- Ermolayev V, Weschke W, Manteuffel R (2003) Comparison of Al-induced gene expression in sensitive and tolerant soybean cultivars, *J Exp Bot* 54(393):2745-2756
- Evanno G, Regnaut S, Goudet J (2005) Detecting the number of clusters of individuals using the software STRUCTURE: a simulation study, *Mol Ecol* 14(8):2611-2620
- Fahlgren N, Gehan MA, Baxter I (2015) Lights, camera, action: high-throughput plant phenotyping is ready for a close-up, *Curr Opin Plant Biol* 24(Genome studies and molecular genetics):93-99
- Fan Y, Shabala S, Ma Y, Xu R, Zhou M (2015) Using QTL mapping to investigate the relationships between abiotic stress tolerance (drought and salinity) and agronomic and physiological traits, *BMC Genomics* 16(43)
- Fang Z, Bouwkamp JC, Solomos T (1998) Chlorophyllase activities and chlorophyll degradation during leaf senescence in non-yellowing mutant and wild type of *Phaseolus vulgaris* L., *J Exp Bot* 49(320):503-510
- FAOSTAT (2014) <http://faostat3.fao.org/faostat-gateway/go/to/home/E>. Accessed 07 Jan 2015 and 13 Nov 2015
- Farooq M, Wahid A, Kobayashi N, Fujita D, Basra SMA (2009) Plant drought stress: effects, mechanisms and management, *Agron Sust Dev* 29(1):185-212
- Fay PA, Carlisle JD, Knapp AK, Blair JM, Collins SL (2000) Altering rainfall timing and quantity in a mesic grassland ecosystem: design and performance of rainfall manipulation shelters, *Ecosystems* 3(3):308-319
- Fischer AM (2012) The Complex Regulation of Senescence, *Crit Rev Plant Sci* 31(2):124-147
- Fischer RA, Maurer R (1978) Drought Resistance in Spring Wheat Cultivars. I Grain Yield Responses, *Austral J Agr Res* 29(5):897-912
- Forster BP, Ellis RP, Thomas B, Newton AC, Tuberosa R, This D, El-Enein RA, Bahri H, Salem MB (2000) The development and application of molecular markers for abiotic stress tolerance in barley, *J Exp Bot* 51(342):19-27
- Forster BP, This D, Ellis RP, Teulat-Merah B, Moir J, Zoumarou-Wallis N, Talame V, Ahmed I, El-Fellah M, Mariy SAEE, Sanguineti MC, Bahri H, Tuberosa R, El Ouahabi M, Salem MB (2004) Genotype and phenotype associations with drought tolerance in barley tested in North Africa, *Assoc Appl Biologists* 144:157-168
- Fotovat R, Valizadeh M, Toorchi M (2007) Association between water-use efficiency components and total chlorophyll content (SPAD) in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) under well-watered and drought stress conditions, *J Food Agr Env* 5(3/4):225
- Franks SJ, Sim S, Weis AE (2007) Rapid evolution of flowering time by an annual plant in response to a climate fluctuation, *P Natl Acad Sci USA* 104(4):1278-1282
- Fricke W, Peters WS (2002) The biophysics of leaf growth in salt-stressed barley. A study at the cell level, *Plant Physiol* 129(1):374-388
- Fricke W, Pritchard J, Leigh RA, Tomos AD (1994) Cells of the Upper and Lower Epidermis of Barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) Leaves Exhibit Distinct Patterns of Vacuolar Solutes, *Plant Physiol* 104(4):1201-1208
- Friedt W, Werner K, Pellio B, Weiskorn C, Krämer M, Ordon F (2012) Strategies of Breeding for Durable Disease Resistance. In: Esser K, Lüttge U, Beyschlag W, Hellwig F (eds) *Progress in Botany: Genetics Physiology Systematics Ecology*, vol 64. Springer Science & Business Media, Berlin Heidelberg, p 138

- Fu D, Huang B, Xiao Y, Muthukrishnan S, Liang GH (2007) Overexpression of barley *hva1* gene in creeping bentgrass for improving drought tolerance, *Plant cell reports* 26(4):467-477
- Galal A, Sharma S, Abou-Elwafa SF, Sharma S, Kopisch-Obuch F, Laubach E, Perovic D, Ordon F, Jung C (2014) Comparative QTL analysis of root lesion nematode resistance in barley, *Theor Appl Genet* 127(6):1399-1407
- Gan S (2014) Leaf senescence as an important target for improving crop production, *Adv Crop Sci Technol* 2(3):e116
- Ganal MW, Polley A, Graner E-M, Plieske J, Wieseke R, Luerksen H, Durstewitz G (2012) Large SNP arrays for genotyping in crop plants, *J Biosci* 37(5):821-828
- Garcia V, Bruchet H, Comesce D, Granier F, Bouchez D, Tissier A (2003) AtATM is essential for meiosis and the somatic response to DNA damage in plants, *Plant Cell* 15(1):119-132
- Gaxiola RA, Li J, Undurraga S, Dang LM, Allen GJ, Alper SL, Fink GR (2001) Drought- and salt-tolerant plants result from overexpression of the AVP1 H⁺-pump, *P Natl Acad Sci USA* 98(20):11444-11449
- Gepstein S, Glick BR (2013) Strategies to ameliorate abiotic stress-induced plant senescence, *Plant Mol Biol* 82(6):623-633
- Gibson G, Weir B (2005) The quantitative genetics of transcription, *Trends Genet* 21(11):616-623
- Gilad Y, Rifkin SA, Pritchard JK (2008) Revealing the architecture of gene regulation: the promise of eQTL studies, *Trends Genet* 24(8):408-415
- González A, Martín I, Ayerbe L (1999) Barley yield in water-stress conditions. The influence of precocity, osmotic adjustment and stomatal conductance, *Field Crop Res* 62(1):23-34
- González A, Martín I, Ayerbe L (2008) Yield and Osmotic Adjustment Capacity of Barley Under Terminal Water-Stress Conditions, *J Agr Crop Sci* 194(2):81-91
- Graner A, Jahoor A, Schondelmaier J, Siedler H, Pillen K, Fischbeck G, Wenzel G, Herrmann R (1991) Construction of an RFLP map of barley, *Theor Appl Genet* 83(2):250-256
- Gregersen P, Holm P, Krupinska K (2008) Leaf senescence and nutrient remobilisation in barley and wheat, *Plant Biol (Stuttg)* 10(1):37-49
- Gregersen PL, Culetic A, Boschian L, Krupinska K (2013) Plant senescence and crop productivity, *Plant Mol Biol* 82(6):603-622
- Grubbs FE (1969) Procedures for detecting outlying observations in samples, *Technometrics* 11(1):1-21
- Guo P, Baum M, Grando S, Ceccarelli S, Bai G, Li R, von Korff M, Varshney RK, Graner A, Valkoun J (2009) Differentially expressed genes between drought-tolerant and drought-sensitive barley genotypes in response to drought stress during the reproductive stage, *J Exp Bot* 60(12):3531-3544
- Guo P, Baum M, Varshney RK, Graner A, Grando S, Ceccarelli S (2008) QTLs for chlorophyll and chlorophyll fluorescence parameters in barley under post-flowering drought, *Euphytica* 163(2):203-214
- Guo Y, Gan S (2006) AtNAP, a NAC family transcription factor, has an important role in leaf senescence, *Plant J* 46(4):601-612

- Hamblin MT, Close TJ, Bhat PR, Chao S, Kling JG, Abraham KJ, Blake T, Brooks WS, Cooper B, Griffey CA (2010) Population structure and linkage disequilibrium in US barley germplasm: implications for association mapping, *Crop Sci* 50(2):556-566
- Hansen BG, Halkier BA, Kliebenstein DJ (2008) Identifying the molecular basis of QTLs: eQTLs add a new dimension, *Trends Plant Sci* 13(2):72-77
- Hardy OJ, Vekemans X (2002) SPAGeDi: a versatile computer program to analyse spatial genetic structure at the individual or population levels, *Mol Ecol Notes* 2(4):618-620
- Harlan JR, Zohary D (1966) Distribution of wild wheats and barley, *Science* 153(3740):1074-1080
- Hazen SP, Wu Y, Kreps JA (2003) Gene expression profiling of plant responses to abiotic stress, *Func Integr Genomic* 3(3):105-111
- Hearnden P, Eckermann P, McMichael G, Hayden M, Eglinton J, Chalmers K (2007) A genetic map of 1,000 SSR and DArT markers in a wide barley cross, *Theor Appl Genet* 115(3):383-391
- Hill WG, Weir BS (1988) Variances and Covariances Disequilibria of Squared Linkage in Finite Populations, *Theor Popul Biol* 33:54-78
- Hollmann J, Gregersen PL, Krupinska K (2014) Identification of predominant genes involved in regulation and execution of senescence-associated nitrogen remobilization in flag leaves of field grown barley, *J Exp Bot* 65(14):3963–3973
- Holloway B, Li B (2010) Expression QTLs: applications for crop improvement, *Mol Breeding* 26(3):381-391
- Holloway B, Luck S, Beatty M, Rafalski J-A, Li B (2011) Genome-wide expression quantitative trait loci (eQTL) analysis in maize, *BMC Genomics* 12(1):336
- Honsdorf N, March TJ, Berger B, Tester M, Pillen K (2014) High-throughput phenotyping to detect drought tolerance QTL in wild barley introgression lines, *PLoS One* 9(5):e97047
- Honsdorf N, March TJ, Hecht A, Eglinton J, Pillen K (2014) Evaluation of juvenile drought stress tolerance and genotyping by sequencing with wild barley introgression lines, *Mol Breeding* 34(3):1475-1495
- Hörtensteiner S (2006) Chlorophyll degradation during senescence, *Ann Rev Plant Biol* 57:55-77
- Hübner S, Korol AB, Schmid KJ (2015) RNA-Seq analysis identifies genes associated with differential reproductive success under drought-stress in accessions of wild barley *Hordeum spontaneum*, *BMC Plant Biol* 15(134)
- Humbeck K (2013) Epigenetic and small RNA regulation of senescence, *Plant Mol Biol* 82(6):529-537
- Humbeck K, Krupinska K (2003) The abundance of minor chlorophyll a/b-binding proteins CP29 and LHCl of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) during leaf senescence is controlled by light, *J Exp Bot* 54(381):375-383
- Humbeck K, Quast S, Krupinska K (1996) Functional and molecular changes in the photosynthetic apparatus during senescence of flag leaves from field-grown barley plants, *Plant Cell Environ* 19(3):337-344
- Ibarra-Caballero J, Villanueva-Verduzco C, Molina-Galan J, Sanchez-De-Jimenez E (1988) Proline accumulation as a symptom of drought stress in maize: A tissue differentiation requirement, *J Exp Bot* 39(7):889-897

- Igartua E, Gracia MP, Lasa JM, Medina B, Molina-Cano JL, Montoya JL, Romagosa I (1998) The Spanish barley core collection, *Genet Resour Crop Ev* 45(5):475-481
- limure T, Kihara M, Sato K, Ogushi K (2015) Purification of barley dimeric α -amylase inhibitor-1 (BDAl-1) and avenin-like protein-a (ALP) from beer and their impact on beer foam stability, *Food Chem* 172:257-264
- Ingvordsen CH, Backes G, Lyngkjær MF, Peltonen-Sainio P, Jahoor A, Mikkelsen TN, Jørgensen R (2015) Genome-wide association study of production and stability traits in barley cultivated under future climate scenarios, *Mol Breeding* 35(3):1-14
- Inoue T, Inanaga S, Sugimoto Y, An P, Eneji A (2004) Effect of drought on ear and flag leaf photosynthesis of two wheat cultivars differing in drought resistance, *Photosynthetica* 42(2):559-565
- Ishizaki K, Larson TR, Schauer N, Fernie AR, Graham IA, Leaver CJ (2005) The critical role of Arabidopsis electron-transfer flavoprotein: ubiquinone oxidoreductase during dark-induced starvation, *Plant Cell* 17(9):2587-2600
- Ivancic V, Hackett C, Zhang Z, Staub J, Nevo E, Thomas W, Forster B (2000) Phenotypic responses of wild barley to experimentally imposed water stress, *J Exp Bot* 51(353):2021-2029
- Jamieson P, Martin R, Francis G (1995) Drought influences on grain yield of barley, wheat, and maize, *New Zeal J Crop Hort* 23(1):55-66
- Jamieson PD, Martin RJ, Francis GS, Wilson DR (1995) Drought effects on biomass production and radiation-use efficiency in barley, *Field Crop Res* 43(1):77-86
- Jansen RC, Tesson BM, Fu J, Yang Y, McIntyre LM (2009) Defining gene and QTL networks, *Curr Opin Plant Biol* 12(2):241-246
- Jia Q, Zhang X-Q, Westcott S, Broughton S, Cakir M, Yang J, Lance R, Li C (2011) Expression level of a gibberellin 20-oxidase gene is associated with multiple agronomic and quality traits in barley, *Theor Appl Genet* 122(8):1451-1460
- Jibrán R, Hunter DA, Dijkwel PP (2013) Hormonal regulation of leaf senescence through integration of developmental and stress signals, *Plant Mol Biol* 82(6):547-561
- Kamachi K, Yamaya T, Hayakawa T, Mae T, Ojima K (1992) Changes in cytosolic glutamine synthetase polypeptide and its mRNA in a leaf blade of rice plants during natural senescence, *Plant Physiol* 98(4):1323-1329
- Kassahun B, Bidingner FR, Hash CT, Kuruvinschetti MS (2009) Stay-green expression in early generation sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] QTL introgression lines, *Euphytica* 172(3):351-362
- Keyvan S (2010) The effects of drought stress on yield, relative water content, proline, soluble carbohydrates and chlorophyll of bread wheat cultivars, *J Anim Plant Sci* 8:1051-1060
- Khan MA, Ashraf M, Mujtaba S, Shirazi M, Khan M, Shereen A, Mumtaz S, Aqil Siddiqui M, Murtaza Kaleri G (2010) Evaluation of high yielding canola type Brassica genotypes/mutants for drought tolerance using physiological indices as screening tool, *Pakistan J Bot* 42(6):3807-3816
- Kishor P, Kavi, B., Sreenivasulu N (2014) Is proline accumulation per se correlated with stress tolerance or is proline homeostasis a more critical issue?, *Plant Cell Environ* 37(2):300-311
- Kleber-Janke T, Krupinska K (1997) Isolation of cDNA clones for genes showing enhanced expression in barley leaves during dark-induced senescence as well as during senescence under field conditions, *Planta* 203(3):332-340

- Kliebenstein D (2009) Quantitative genomics: analyzing intraspecific variation using global gene expression polymorphisms or eQTLs, *Ann Rev Plant Biol* 60:93-114
- Kobayashi Y, Yamamoto S, Minami H, Kagaya Y, Hattori T (2004) Differential activation of the rice sucrose nonfermenting1-related protein kinase2 family by hyperosmotic stress and abscisic acid, *Plant Cell* 16(5):1163-1177
- Kocsy G, Laurie R, Szalai G, Szilágyi V, Simon-Sarkadi L, Galiba G, De Ronde JA (2005) Genetic manipulation of proline levels affects antioxidants in soybean subjected to simultaneous drought and heat stresses, *Physiol Plant* 124(2):227-235
- König J, Perovic D, Kopahnke D, Ordon F (2013) Development of an efficient method for assessing resistance to the net type of net blotch (*Pyrenophora teres* f. *teres*) in winter barley and mapping of quantitative trait loci for resistance, *Mol Breeding* 32(3):641-650
- Korenková V, Scott J, Novosadová V, Jindřichová M, Langerová L, Švec D, Šíďová M, Sjöback R (2015) Pre-amplification in the context of high-throughput qPCR gene expression experiment, *BMC Mol Biol* 16(5)
- Korte A, Farlow A (2013) The advantages and limitations of trait analysis with GWAS: a review, *Plant methods* 9(29)
- Korzun V (2002) Use of molecular markers in cereal breeding, *Cell Mol Biol Lett* 7(2B):811-820
- Koyama T, Nii H, Mitsuda N, Ohta M, Kitajima S, Ohme-Takagi M, Sato F (2013) A regulatory cascade involving class II ETHYLENE RESPONSE FACTOR transcriptional repressors operates in the progression of leaf senescence, *Plant Physiol* 162(2):991-1005
- Kraakman A, Martinez F, Mussiraliev B, Van Eeuwijk F, Niks R (2006) Linkage disequilibrium mapping of morphological, resistance, and other agronomically relevant traits in modern spring barley cultivars, *Mol Breeding* 17(1):41-58
- Kraakman AT, Niks RE, Van den Berg PM, Stam P, Van Eeuwijk FA (2004) Linkage disequilibrium mapping of yield and yield stability in modern spring barley cultivars, *Genetics* 168(1):435-446
- Krall JP, Edwards GE (1992) Relationship between photosystem II activity and CO₂ fixation in leaves, *Physiol Plantarum* 86:180-187
- Krupinska K, Mulisch M, Hollmann J, Tokarz K, Zschiesche W, Kage H, Humbeck K, Bilger W (2012) An alternative strategy of dismantling of the chloroplasts during leaf senescence observed in a high-yield variety of barley, *Physiol Plant* 144(2):189-200
- Kuhlmann U, Froughi-Wehr B (1989) Production of doubled haploid lines in frequencies sufficient for barley breeding programs, *Plant Cell Rep* 8(2):78-81
- Kumar SA, Kumari PH, Sundararajan VS, Suravajhala P, Kanagasabai R, Kishor PK (2014) PSPDB: Plant Stress Protein Database, *Plant Mol Biol Rep* 32(4):940-942
- Kumar T, Uzma, Khan MR, Abbas Z, Ali GM (2014) Genetic improvement of sugarcane for drought and salinity stress tolerance using *Arabidopsis* vacuolar pyrophosphatase (AVP1) gene, *Mol Biotechnol* 56(3):199-209
- Kuznetsov VV, Shevyakova N (1999) Proline under stress: biological role, metabolism, and regulation, *Russ J Plant Physiol* 46(2):274-287
- Langridge P, Fleury D (2011) Making the most of 'omics' for crop breeding, *Trends Biotechnol* 29(1):33-40

- Lasa J, Igartua E, Ciudad F, Codesal P, Garcíaa E, Gracia M, Medina B, Romagosa I, Molina-Cano J, Montoya J (2001) Morphological and agronomical diversity patterns in the Spanish barley core collection, *Hereditas* 135(2-3):217-225
- Lasa JM (2008) Spanish barley core collection. INIA. <http://161.111.227.80/EEAD/barley/index.php?lng=1>.
- Lee HK, Cho SK, Son O, Xu Z, Hwang I, Kim WT (2009) Drought stress-induced Rma1H1, a RING membrane-anchor E3 ubiquitin ligase homolog, regulates aquaporin levels via ubiquitination in transgenic Arabidopsis plants, *Plant Cell* 21(2):622-641
- Leopold A (1961) Senescence in Plant Development The death of plants or plant parts may be of positive ecological or physiological value, *Science* 134(3492):1727-1732
- Lesk C, Rowhani P, Ramankutty N (2016) Influence of extreme weather disasters on global crop production, *Nature* 529(7584):84-87
- Lex J, Ahlemeyer J, Friedt W, Ordon F (2014) Genome-wide association studies of agronomic and quality traits in a set of German winter barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) cultivars using Diversity Arrays Technology (DArT), *J Appl Genetics* 55(3):295-305
- Li R-h, Guo P-g, Michael B, Stefania G, Salvatore C (2006) Evaluation of Chlorophyll Content and Fluorescence Parameters as Indicators of Drought Tolerance in Barley, *Agr Sci China* 5(10):751-757
- Li W-T, Liu C, Liu Y-X, Pu Z-E, Dai S-F, Wang J-R, Lan X-J, Zheng Y-L, Wei Y-M (2013) Meta-analysis of QTL associated with tolerance to abiotic stresses in barley, *Euphytica* 189(1):31-49
- Li W-X, Oono Y, Zhu J, He X-J, Wu J-M, Iida K, Lu X-Y, Cui X, Jin H, Zhu J-K (2008) The Arabidopsis NFYA5 transcription factor is regulated transcriptionally and posttranscriptionally to promote drought resistance, *Plant Cell* 20(8):2238-2251
- Li Y, Tesson BM, Churchill GA, Jansen RC (2010) Critical reasoning on causal inference in genome-wide linkage and association studies, *Trends Genet* 26(12):493-498
- Li Z, Peng J, Wen X, Guo H (2012) Gene network analysis and functional studies of senescence-associated genes reveal novel regulators of Arabidopsis leaf senescence, *J Integr Plant Biol* 54(8):526-539
- Lim PO, Kim HJ, Nam HG (2007) Leaf senescence, *Ann Rev Plant Biol* 58:115-136
- Linster E, Stephan I, Bienvenut WV, Maple-Grødem J, Myklebust LM, Huber M, Reichelt M, Sticht C, Møller SG, Meinel T (2015) Downregulation of N-terminal acetylation triggers ABA-mediated drought responses in Arabidopsis, *Nature Commun* 6
- Liu J-X, Bennett J (2011) Reversible and irreversible drought-induced changes in the anther proteome of rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) genotypes IR64 and Moroberekan, *Mol Plant* 4(1):59-69
- Liu P, Wang CM, Li L, Sun F, Yue GH (2011) Mapping QTLs for oil traits and eQTLs for oleosin genes in jatropha, *BMC Plant Biology* 11(1):132
- Livak KJ, Schmittgen TD (2001) Analysis of relative gene expression data using real-time quantitative PCR and the 2- $\Delta\Delta$ CT method, *methods* 25(4):402-408
- Long NV, Dolstra O, Malosetti M, Kilian B, Graner A, Visser RG, van der Linden CG (2013) Association mapping of salt tolerance in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.), *Theor Appl Genet* 126(9):2335-2351

- Lyzenga WJ, Stone SL (2012) Abiotic stress tolerance mediated by protein ubiquitination, *J Exp Bot* 63(2):599-616
- Mackay I, Powell W (2007) Methods for linkage disequilibrium mapping in crops, *Trends Plant Sci* 12(2):57-63
- Malysheva-Otto LV, Ganai MW, Röder MS (2006) Analysis of molecular diversity, population structure and linkage disequilibrium in a worldwide survey of cultivated barley germplasm (*Hordeum vulgare* L.), *BMC Genetics* 7(6)
- Mamnouie E, Fotouhi Ghazvini R, Esfahani M, Nakhoda B (2010) The effects of water deficit on crop yield and the physiological characteristics of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) varieties, *J Agr Sci Technol* 8(3):211-219
- Marè C, Mazzucotelli E, Crosatti C, Francia E, Cattivelli L (2004) Hv-WRKY38: a new transcription factor involved in cold-and drought-response in barley, *Plant Mol Biol* 55(3):399-416
- Martínez J-P, Silva H, Ledent J-F, Pinto M (2007) Effect of drought stress on the osmotic adjustment, cell wall elasticity and cell volume of six cultivars of common beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.), *Eur J Agron* 26(1):30-38
- Marttila S, Tenhola T, Mikkonen A (1996) A barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) LEA3 protein, HVA1, is abundant in protein storage vacuoles, *Planta* 199(4):602-611
- Marzin S, Mihaly R, Pauk J, Schweizer P (2008) A transient assay system for the assessment of cell-autonomous gene function in dehydration-stressed barley, *J Exp Bot* 59(12):3359-3369
- Mascher M, Muehlbauer GJ, Rokhsar DS, Chapman J, Schmutz J, Barry K, Muñoz-Amatriaín M, Close TJ, Wise RP, Schulman AH (2013) Anchoring and ordering NGS contig assemblies by population sequencing (POPSEQ), *Plant J* 76(4):718-727
- Mascher M, Richmond TA, Gerhardt DJ, Himmelbach A, Clissold L, Sampath D, Ayling S, Steuernagel B, Pfeifer M, D'Ascenzo M, Akhunov ED, Hedley PE, Gonzales AM, Morrell PL, Kilian B, Blattner FR, Scholz U, Mayer KF, Flavell AJ, Muehlbauer GJ, Waugh R, Jeddloh JA, Stein N (2013) Barley whole exome capture: a tool for genomic research in the genus *Hordeum* and beyond, *Plant J* 76(3):494-505
- Massman J, Cooper B, Horsley R, Neate S, Dill-Macky R, Chao S, Dong Y, Schwarz P, Muehlbauer G, Smith K (2011) Genome-wide association mapping of *Fusarium* head blight resistance in contemporary barley breeding germplasm, *Mol Breeding* 27(4):439-454
- Maurer A, Draba V, Jiang Y, Schnaithmann F, Sharma R, Schumann E, Kilian B, Reif JC, Pillen K (2015) Modelling the genetic architecture of flowering time control in barley through nested association mapping, *BMC Genomics* 16(290)
- Maurer A, Draba V, Pillen K (2016) Genomic dissection of plant development and its impact on thousand grain weight in barley through nested association mapping, *J Exp Bot* 76(8):2507-2518
- Mayer KF, Martis M, Hedley PE, Šimková H, Liu H, Morris JA, Steuernagel B, Taudien S, Roessner S, Gundlach H (2011) Unlocking the barley genome by chromosomal and comparative genomics, *Plant Cell* 23(4):1249-1263
- Mayer KF, Waugh R, Brown JW, Schulman A, Langridge P, Platzer M, Fincher GB, Muehlbauer GJ, Sato K, Close TJ, Wise RP, Stein N (2012) A physical, genetic and functional sequence assembly of the barley genome, *Nature* 491(7426):711-716

- McCouch S (2004) Diversifying selection in plant breeding, *PLoS Biology* 2(10):e347
- Mexal J, Fisher JT, Osteryoung J, Reid CP (1975) Oxygen availability in polyethylene glycol solutions and its implications in plant-water relations, *Plant Physiol* 55(1):20-24
- Michaelson JJ, Loguercio S, Beyer A (2009) Detection and interpretation of expression quantitative trait loci (eQTL), *methods* 48(3):265-276
- Mickelson S, See D, Meyer FD, Garner JP, Foster CR, Blake TK, Fischer AM (2003) Mapping of QTL associated with nitrogen storage and remobilization in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) leaves, *J Exp Bot* 54(383):801-812
- Miersch I, Heise J, Zelmer I, Humbeck K (2000) Differential degradation of the photosynthetic apparatus during leaf senescence in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.), *Plant Biol (Stuttg)* 2(6):618-623
- Miles CM, Wayne M (2008) Quantitative Trait Locus (QTL) Analysis, *Nature Education* 1(1):1-6
- Morillon R, Chrispeels MJ (2001) The role of ABA and the transpiration stream in the regulation of the osmotic water permeability of leaf cells, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 98(24):14138-14143
- Munne-Bosch S, Alegre L (2004) Die and let live: leaf senescence contributes to plant survival under drought stress, *Funct Plant Biol* 31(3):203-216
- Munns R, James RA, Sirault XR, Furbank RT, Jones HG (2010) New phenotyping methods for screening wheat and barley for beneficial responses to water deficit, *J Exp Bot* 61(13):3499-3507
- Muñoz-Amatriaín M, Cuesta-Marcos A, Endelman JB, Comadran J, Bonman JM, Bockelman HE, Chao S, Russell J, Waugh R, Hayes PM (2014) The USDA barley core collection: genetic diversity, population structure, and potential for genome-wide association studies, *PLoS One* 9(4):e94688
- Nakashima K, Takasaki H, Mizoi J, Shinozaki K, Yamaguchi-Shinozaki K (2012) NAC transcription factors in plant abiotic stress responses, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1819(2):97-103
- Naqvi AR, Choudhury NR, Haq QMR (2011) Small RNA-mediated defensive and adaptive responses in plants. In: Lichtfouse E (ed) *Genetics, Biofuels and Local Farming Systems. Sustainable Agriculture Reviews*, vol 7. Springer, Netherlands, pp 129-160
- Netto AT, Campostrini E, Oliveira JGd, Bressan-Smith RE (2005) Photosynthetic pigments, nitrogen, chlorophyll a fluorescence and SPAD-502 readings in coffee leaves, *Sci Hortic* 104(2):199-209
- Neumann K, Klukas C, Friedel S, Rischbeck P, Chen D, Entzian A, Stein N, Graner A, Kilian B (2015) Dissecting spatiotemporal biomass accumulation in barley under different water regimes using high-throughput image analysis, *Plant Cell Environ* 38(10):1980–1996
- Nevo E, Chen G (2010) Drought and salt tolerances in wild relatives for wheat and barley improvement, *Plant Cell Environ* 33(4):670-685
- Nevo E, Fu Y-B, Pavlicek T, Khalifa S, Tavasi M, Beiles A (2012) Evolution of wild cereals during 28 years of global warming in Israel, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 109(9):3412-3415
- Østergaard O, Melchior S, Roepstorff P, Svensson B (2002) Initial proteome analysis of mature barley seeds and malt, *Proteomics* 2(6):733-739

- Pace P, Cralle HT, El-Halawany SH, Cothren JT, Senseman SA (1999) Drought-induced changes in shoot and root growth of young cotton plants, *J Cotton Sci* 3(4):183-187
- Pachauri RK, Meyer LA (2014) *Climate Change 2014: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change IPCC, 2014. IPCC, Geneva, Switzerland*
- Paech K, Simonis W (1952) *Pflanzenphysiologische Praktika Band I Übungen zur Stoffwechselfysiologie der Pflanzen. Springer Verlag, Berlin Göttingen Heidelberg*
- Park S, Li J, Pittman JK, Berkowitz GA, Yang H, Undurraga S, Morris J, Hirschi KD, Gaxiola RA (2005) Up-regulation of a H⁺-pyrophosphatase (H⁺-PPase) as a strategy to engineer drought-resistant crop plants, *P Natl Acad Sci USA* 102(52):18830-18835
- Pasam RK, Sharma R, Malosetti M, van Eeuwijk FA, Haseneyer G, Kilian B, Graner A (2012) Genome-wide association studies for agronomical traits in a world wide spring barley collection, *BMC Plant Biol* 12(16)
- Pasapula V, Shen G, Kuppu S, Paez-Valencia J, Mendoza M, Hou P, Chen J, Qiu X, Zhu L, Zhang X (2011) Expression of an Arabidopsis vacuolar H⁺-pyrophosphatase gene (AVP1) in cotton improves drought-and salt tolerance and increases fibre yield in the field conditions, *Plant Biotechnol J* 9(1):88-99
- Pellegrineschi A, Reynolds M, Pacheco M, Brito RM, Almeraya R, Yamaguchi-Shinozaki K, Hoisington D (2004) Stress-induced expression in wheat of the Arabidopsis thaliana DREB1A gene delays water stress symptoms under greenhouse conditions, *Genome* 47(3):493-500
- Penfold CA, Buchanan-Wollaston V (2014) Modelling transcriptional networks in leaf senescence, *J Exp Bot* 65(14):3859-3873
- Pickering R, Ruge-Wehling B, Johnston P, Schweizer G, Ackermann P, Wehling P (2006) The transfer of a gene conferring resistance to scald (*Rhynchosporium secalis*) from *Hordeum bulbosum* into *H. vulgare* chromosome 4HS, *Plant Breeding* 125(6):576-579
- Pillen K, Zacharias A, Léon J (2003) Advanced backcross QTL analysis in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.), *Theor Appl Genet* 107(2):340-352
- Poland JA, Brown PJ, Sorrells ME, Jannink J-L (2012) Development of high-density genetic maps for barley and wheat using a novel two-enzyme genotyping-by-sequencing approach, *PLoS One* 7(2):e32253
- Poorter H, Fiorani F, Stitt M, Schurr U, Finck A, Gibon Y, Usadel B, Munns R, Atkin OK, Tardieu F (2012) The art of growing plants for experimental purposes: a practical guide for the plant biologist, *Funct Plant Biol* 39(11):821-838
- Potokina E, Prasad M, Malysheva L, Röder M, Graner A (2006) Expression genetics and haplotype analysis reveal cis regulation of serine carboxypeptidase I (Cxp1), a candidate gene for malting quality in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.), *Func Integr Genomic* 6(1):25-35
- Pourkheirandish M, Hensel G, Kilian B, Senthil N, Chen G, Sameri M, Azhaguvel P, Sakuma S, Dhanagond S, Sharma R (2015) Evolution of the Grain Dispersal System in Barley, *Cell* 162(3):527-539

- Price AL, Patterson NJ, Plenge RM, Weinblatt ME, Shadick NA, Reich D (2006) Principal components analysis corrects for stratification in genome-wide association studies, *Nature Genet* 38(8):904-909
- Pritchard JK, Stephens M, Donnelly P (2000) Inference of population structure using multilocus genotype data, *Genetics* 155(2):945-959
- Pritchard JK, Stephens M, Rosenberg NA, Donnelly P (2000) Association mapping in structured populations, *Am J Hum Genet* 67(1):170-181
- Qi X, Stam P, Lindhout P (1998) Use of locus-specific AFLP markers to construct a high-density molecular map in barley, *Theor Appl Genet* 96(3):376-384
- Qin F, Sakuma Y, Tran L-SP, Maruyama K, Kidokoro S, Fujita Y, Fujita M, Umezawa T, Sawano Y, Miyazono K-i (2008) Arabidopsis DREB2A-interacting proteins function as RING E3 ligases and negatively regulate plant drought stress-responsive gene expression, *Plant Cell* 20(6):1693-1707
- Quan R, Hu S, Zhang Z, Zhang H, Zhang Z, Huang R (2010) Overexpression of an ERF transcription factor TSRF1 improves rice drought tolerance, *Plant Biotechnol J* 8(4):476-488
- Rabbani MA, Maruyama K, Abe H, Khan MA, Katsura K, Ito Y, Yoshiwara K, Seki M, Shinozaki K, Yamaguchi-Shinozaki K (2003) Monitoring expression profiles of rice genes under cold, drought, and high-salinity stresses and abscisic acid application using cDNA microarray and RNA gel-blot analyses, *Plant Physiol* 133(4):1755-1767
- Rae A, Ferris R, Tallis M, Taylor G (2006) Elucidating genomic regions determining enhanced leaf growth and delayed senescence in elevated CO₂, *Plant Cell Environ* 29(9):1730-1741
- Rajcan I, Dwyer LM, Tollenaar M (1999) Note on relationship between leaf soluble carbohydrate and chlorophyll concentrations in maize during leaf senescence, *Field Crop Res* 63(1):13-17
- Ramírez DA, Yactayo W, Gutiérrez R, Mares V, De Mendiburu F, Posadas A, Quiroz R (2014) Chlorophyll concentration in leaves is an indicator of potato tuber yield in water-shortage conditions, *Sci Hortic -Amsterdam* 168:202-209
- Rampino P, Pataleo S, Gerardi C, Mita G, Perrotta C (2006) Drought stress response in wheat: physiological and molecular analysis of resistant and sensitive genotypes, *Plant Cell Environ* 29(12):2143-2152
- Ramsay L, Macaulay M, Degli Ivanissevich S, MacLean K, Cardle L, Fuller J, Edwards K, Tuveson S, Morgante M, Massari A (2000) A simple sequence repeat-based linkage map of barley, *Genetics* 156(4):1997-2005
- RCORE (2012) R: A language and environment for statistical computing. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria. <http://www.r-project.org>,
- Reddy AR, Chaitanya KV, Vivekanandan M (2004) Drought-induced responses of photosynthesis and antioxidant metabolism in higher plants, *J Plant Physiol* 161(11):1189-1202
- Rhodes D, Handa S, Bressan RA (1986) Metabolic changes associated with adaptation of plant cells to water stress, *Plant Physiol* 82(4):890-903
- Richards R (1996) Defining selection criteria to improve yield under drought, *Plant Growth Regul* 20(2):157-166

- Rivero RM, Kojima M, Gepstein A, Sakakibara H, Mittler R, Gepstein S, Blumwald E (2007) Delayed leaf senescence induces extreme drought tolerance in a flowering plant, *P Natl Acad Sci USA* 104(49):19631-19636
- Rizhsky L, Liang H, Mittler R (2002) The combined effect of drought stress and heat shock on gene expression in tobacco, *Plant Physiol* 130(3):1143-1151
- Roberts E, Summerfield R, Cooper J, Ellis R (1988) Environmental control of flowering in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). I. Photoperiod limits to long-day responses, photoperiod-insensitive phases and effects of low-temperature and short-day vernalization, *Ann Bot* 62(2):127-144
- Robson PR, Farrar K, Gay AP, Jensen EF, Clifton-Brown JC, Donnison IS (2013) Variation in canopy duration in the perennial biofuel crop *Miscanthus* reveals complex associations with yield, *J Exp Bot* 64(8):2373-2383
- Rode J, Ahlemeyer J, Friedt W, Ordon F (2012) Identification of marker-trait associations in the German winter barley breeding gene pool (*Hordeum vulgare* L.), *Mol Breeding* 30(2):831-843
- Rodriguez IR, Miller GL (2000) Using a Chlorophyll Meter to Determine the Chlorophyll Concentration, Nitrogen Concentration, and Visual Quality of St. Augustinegrass, *Hort Sci* 34(4):751-754
- Rohila JS, Jain RK, Wu R (2002) Genetic improvement of Basmati rice for salt and drought tolerance by regulated expression of a barley *Hva1* cDNA, *Plant Sci* 163(3):525-532
- Rollins J, Habte E, Templer S, Colby T, Schmidt J, von Korff M (2013) Leaf proteome alterations in the context of physiological and morphological responses to drought and heat stress in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.), *J Exp Bot* 64(11):3201-3212
- Rosa M, Prado C, Podazza G, Interdonato R, Gonzales JA, Hila M, Prado FE (2009) Soluble sugars - Metabolism, sensing and abiotic stress, *Plant Signal Behav* 4(5):388-393
- Rosenzweig C, Iglesias A, Yang X, Epstein PR, Chivian E (2001) Climate change and extreme weather events; implications for food production, plant diseases, and pests, *Global change & human health* 2(2):90-104
- Rostoks N, Mudie S, Cardle L, Russell J, Ramsay L, Booth A, Svensson JT, Wanamaker SI, Walia H, Rodriguez EM (2005) Genome-wide SNP discovery and linkage analysis in barley based on genes responsive to abiotic stress, *Mol Gen Genet* 274(5):515-527
- Rostoks N, Ramsay L, MacKenzie K, Cardle L, Bhat PR, Roose ML, Svensson JT, Stein N, Varshney RK, Marshall DF (2006) Recent history of artificial outcrossing facilitates whole-genome association mapping in elite inbred crop varieties, *P Natl Acad Sci USA* 103(49):18656-18661
- Rowlands JC, Hoadley JE (2006) FDA perspectives on health claims for food labels, *Toxicology* 221(1):35-43
- Roy JK, Smith KP, Muehlbauer GJ, Chao S, Close TJ, Steffenson BJ (2010) Association mapping of spot blotch resistance in wild barley, *Mol Breeding* 26(2):243-256
- Ruge-Wehling B, Linz A, Habekuß A, Wehling P (2006) Mapping of *Rym16 Hb*, the second soil-borne virus-resistance gene introgressed from *Hordeum bulbosum*, *Theor Appl Genet* 113(5):867-873
- Rushton PJ, Somssich IE, Ringler P, Shen QJ (2010) *WRKY* transcription factors, *Trends Plant Sci* 15(5):247-258

- Russell J, Fuller J, Macaulay M, Hatz B, Jahoor A, Powell W, Waugh R (1997) Direct comparison of levels of genetic variation among barley accessions detected by RFLPs, AFLPs, SSRs and RAPDs, *Theor Appl Genet* 95(4):714-722
- Saal B, von Korff M, Léon J, Pillen K (2011) Advanced-backcross QTL analysis in spring barley: IV. Localization of QTLx nitrogen interaction effects for yield-related traits, *Euphytica* 177(2):223-239
- Salamini F, Özkan H, Brandolini A, Schäfer-Pregl R, Martin W (2002) Genetics and geography of wild cereal domestication in the Near East, *Nat Rev Genet* 3(6):429-441
- Saleem M (2003) Response of durum and bread wheat genotypes to drought stress: Biomass and yield components, *Asian J Plant Sci* 2(3):290-293
- Salekdeh GH, Reynolds M, Bennett J, Boyer J (2009) Conceptual framework for drought phenotyping during molecular breeding, *Trends Plant Sci* 14(9):488-496
- Salvi S, Tuberosa R (2015) The crop QTLome comes of age, *Curr Opin Biotechnol* 32:179-185
- Samarah NH (2005) Effects of drought stress on growth and yield of barley, *Agron Sustain Dev* 25(1):145-149
- Sanchez FJ, Manzanares M, de Andres EF, L. TJ, Ayerbe L (1998) Turgor maintenance, osmotic adjustment and soluble sugar and proline accumulation in 49 pea cultivars in response to water stress, *Field Crop Res* 59:225-235
- Sang T (2009) Genes and mutations underlying domestication transitions in grasses, *Plant Physiol* 149(1):63-70
- Sannemann W, Huang BE, Mathew B, Léon J (2015) Multi-parent advanced generation inter-cross in barley: high-resolution quantitative trait locus mapping for flowering time as a proof of concept, *Mol Breeding* 35(3):1-16
- Santiago J, Rodrigues A, Saez A, Rubio S, Antoni R, Dupeux F, Park SY, Márquez JA, Cutler SR, Rodriguez PL (2009) Modulation of drought resistance by the abscisic acid receptor PYL5 through inhibition of clade A PP2Cs, *Plant J* 60(4):575-588
- Sarwat M, Naqvi AR, Ahmad P, Ashraf M, Akram NA (2013) Phytohormones and microRNAs as sensors and regulators of leaf senescence: assigning macro roles to small molecules, *Biotechnol Adv* 31(8):1153-1171
- SAS (2008) Enterprise Guide 4.3 of SAS System for Microsoft Windows vol 4.3. SAS Institute Inc., USA
- Sayed MA, Schumann H, Pillen K, Naz AA, Leon J (2012) AB-QTL analysis reveals new alleles associated to proline accumulation and leaf wilting under drought stress conditions in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.), *BMC Genetics* 13(61):1471-2156
- Schilling RK, Marschner P, Shavrukov Y, Berger B, Tester M, Roy SJ, Plett DC (2013) Expression of the Arabidopsis vacuolar H⁺-pyrophosphatase gene (AVP1) improves the shoot biomass of transgenic barley and increases grain yield in a saline field, *Plant Biotechnol J* 12(3):378-386
- Scholze M, Knorr W, Arnell NW, Prentice IC (2006) A climate-change risk analysis for world ecosystems, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 103(35):13116-13120
- Senthil N, Komatsuda T (2005) Inter-subspecific maps of non-brittle rachis genes *btr1/btr2* using occidental, oriental and wild barley lines, *Euphytica* 145(1-2):215-220
- Serraj R, Shelp BJ, Sinclair TR (1998) Accumulation of γ -aminobutyric acid in nodulated soybean in response to drought stress, *Physiol Plant* 102(1):79-86

- Shavrukov Y (2014) Vacuolar H-PPase (HVP1) genes in barley: chromosome location, sequence and gene expression relating to Na exclusion and salinity tolerance. In: Hasunuma K (ed) *Barley*. Nova Science Publishers, Inc., pp 125-141
- Shi Y, Wang Z, Meng P, Tian S, Zhang X, Yang S (2013) The glutamate carboxypeptidase AMP1 mediates abscisic acid and abiotic stress responses in *Arabidopsis*, *New Phytol* 199(1):135-150
- Shinozaki K, Yamaguchi-Shinozaki K (2007) Gene networks involved in drought stress response and tolerance, *J Exp Bot* 58(2):221-227
- Silva MdA, Jifon JL, Da Silva JAG, Sharma V (2007) Use of physiological parameters as fast tools to screen for drought tolerance in sugarcane, *Braz J Plant Physiol* 3(19):193-201
- Silvar C, Casas A, Kopahnke D, Habekuß A, Schweizer G, Gracia M, Lasa J, Ciudad F, Molina-Cano J, Igartua E (2010) Screening the spanish barley core collection for disease resistance, *Plant Breeding* 129(1):45-52
- Silvar C, Flath K, Kopahnke D, Gracia M, Lasa J, Casas A, Igartua E, Ordon F (2011) Analysis of powdery mildew resistance in the Spanish barley core collection, *Plant Breeding* 130(2):195-202
- Silvar C, Martis MM, Nussbaumer T, Haag N, Rauser R, Keilwagen J, Korzun V, Mayer KF, Ordon F, Perovic D (2015) Assessing the Barley Genome Zipper and Genomic Resources for Breeding Purposes, *Plant Genome* 8(3)
- Silvar C, Perovic D, Casas AM, Igartua E, Ordon F (2011) Development of a cost-effective pyrosequencing approach for SNP genotyping in barley, *Plant Breeding* 130(3):394-397
- Simova-Stoilova L, Demirevska K, Petrova T, Tsenov N, Feller U (2008) Antioxidative protection in wheat varieties under severe recoverable drought at seedling stage, *Plant Soil Environ* 54(12):529-536
- Simpson SD, Nakashima K, Narusaka Y, Seki M, Shinozaki K, Yamaguchi-Shinozaki K (2003) Two different novel cis-acting elements of *erd1*, a *clpA* homologous *Arabidopsis* gene function in induction by dehydration stress and dark-induced senescence, *Plant J* 33(2):259-270
- Sinclair TR (2011) Challenges in breeding for yield increase for drought, *Trends Plant Sci* 16(6):289-293
- Sivamani E, Bahieldin A, Wraith JM, Al-Niemi T, Dyer WE, Ho T-HD, Qu R (2000) Improved biomass productivity and water use efficiency under water deficit conditions in transgenic wheat constitutively expressing the barley HVA1 gene, *Plant Sci* 155(1):1-9
- Skirycz A, Inze D (2010) More from less: plant growth under limited water, *Curr Opin Biotechnol* 21(2):197-203
- Slatkin M (2008) Linkage disequilibrium—understanding the evolutionary past and mapping the medical future, *Nat Rev Genet* 9(6):477-485
- Sobeih WY, Dodd IC, Bacon MA, Grierson D, Davies WJ (2004) Long-distance signals regulating stomatal conductance and leaf growth in tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*) plants subjected to partial root-zone drying, *J Exp Bot* 55(407):2353-2363
- Sofalian O, Behi M (2013) Assessment of winter survival in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) genotypes using molecular markers and some physiological traits, *J Agr Fac Gaziosmanpasa University* 30(2):45-54

- Song W-Y, Zhang Z-B, Shao H-B, Guo X-L, Cao H-X, Zhao H-B, Fu Z-Y, Hu X-J (2008) Relationship between calcium decoding elements and plant abiotic-stress resistance, *Int J Biol Sci* 4(2):116
- Sperdouli I, Moustakas M (2012) Interaction of proline, sugars, and anthocyanins during photosynthetic acclimation of *Arabidopsis thaliana* to drought stress, *J Plant Physiol* 169(6):577-585
- Spurgeon SL, Jones RC, Ramakrishnan R (2008) High throughput gene expression measurement with real time PCR in a microfluidic dynamic array, *PLoS One* 3(2):e1662
- Sreenivasulu N, Sopory S, Kishor PK (2007) Deciphering the regulatory mechanisms of abiotic stress tolerance in plants by genomic approaches, *Gene* 388(1):1-13
- Straub PF, Shen Q, Ho T-hD (1994) Structure and promoter analysis of an ABA-and stress-regulated barley gene, HVA1, *Plant Mol Biol* 26(2):617-630
- Streiff R, Labbe T, Bacilieri R, Steinkellner H, Glössl J, Kremer A (1998) Within-population genetic structure in *Quercus robur* L. and *Quercus petraea* (Matt.) Liebl. assessed with isozymes and microsatellites, *Mol Ecol* 7(3):317-328
- Suprunova T, Krugman T, Fahima T, Chen G, Shams I, Korol A, Nevo E (2004) Differential expression of dehydrin genes in wild barley, *Hordeum spontaneum*, associated with resistance to water deficit, *Plant Cell Environ* 27(10):1297-1308
- Szabados L, Savoure A (2010) Proline: a multifunctional amino acid, *Trends Plant Sci* 15(2):89-97
- Szira F, Bálint AF, Börner A, Galiba G (2008) Evaluation of Drought-Related Traits and Screening Methods at Different Developmental Stages in Spring Barley, *J Agr Crop Sci* 194(5):334-342
- Taketa S, Amano S, Tsujino Y, Sato T, Saisho D, Kakeda K, Nomura M, Suzuki T, Matsumoto T, Sato K (2008) Barley grain with adhering hulls is controlled by an ERF family transcription factor gene regulating a lipid biosynthesis pathway, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 105(10):4062-4067
- Talamè V, Ozturk NZ, Bohnert HJ, Tuberosa R (2007) Barley transcript profiles under dehydration shock and drought stress treatments: a comparative analysis, *J Exp Bot* 58(2):229-240
- Talukder A, McDonald GK, Gill GS (2014) Effect of short-term heat stress prior to flowering and early grain set on the grain yield of wheat, *Field Crop Res* 160:54-63
- Tester M, Langridge P (2010) Breeding technologies to increase crop production in a changing world, *Science* 327(5967):818-822
- Teulat B, Borries C, This D (2001) New QTLs identified for plant water status, water-soluble carbohydrate and osmotic adjustment in a barley population grown in a growth-chamber under two water regimes, *Theor Appl Genet* 103(1):161-170
- Teulat B, Monneveux P, Wery J, Borries C, Souyris I, Charrier A, This D (1997) Relationships between relative water content and growth parameters under water stress in barley: a QTL study, *New Phytol* 137:99-107
- Teulat B, This D, Khairallah M, Borries C, Ragot C, Sourdille P, Leroy P, Monneveux P, Charrier A (1998) Several QTLs involved in osmotic-adjustment trait variation in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.), *Theor Appl Genet* 96(5):688-698

- Thiel T, Michalek W, Varshney R, Graner A (2003) Exploiting EST databases for the development and characterization of gene-derived SSR-markers in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.), *Theor Appl Genet* 106(3):411-422
- Thomas H (2013) Senescence, ageing and death of the whole plant, *New Phytol* 197(3):696-711
- Thomas H, Howarth CJ (2000) Five ways to stay green, *J Exp Bot* 51(suppl 1):329-337
- Thomas H, Ougham HJ, Wagstaff C, Stead AD (2003) Defining senescence and death, *J Exp Bot* 54(385):1127-1132
- Thompson G, Woodward F (1994) Some influences of CO₂ enrichment, nitrogen nutrition and competition on grain yield and quality in spring wheat and barley, *J Exp Bot* 45(7):937-942
- Thomson MJ (2014) High-throughput SNP genotyping to accelerate crop improvement, *Plant Breed Biotech* 2(3):195-212
- Tommasini L, Svensson JT, Rodriguez EM, Wahid A, Malatrasi M, Kato K, Wanamaker S, Resnik J, Close TJ (2008) Dehydrin gene expression provides an indicator of low temperature and drought stress: transcriptome-based analysis of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.), *Functional & integrative genomics* 8(4):387-405
- Trotel P, Bouchereau A, Niogret M, Larher F (1996) The fate of osmo-accumulated proline in leaf discs of rape (*Brassica napus* L.) incubated in a medium of low osmolarity, *Plant Sci* 118(1):31-45
- Tuberosa R, Salvi S (2006) Genomics-based approaches to improve drought tolerance of crops, *Trends Plant Sci* 11(8):405-412
- Tunnacliffe A, Wise MJ (2007) The continuing conundrum of the LEA proteins, *Naturwissenschaften* 94(10):791-812
- Turner NC (1986) Crop water deficits: a decade of progress, *Adv Agron* 39:1-51
- Tweeten L, Thompson SR (2009) Long-term global agricultural output supply-demand balance and real farm and food prices, *Farm Policy Journal* 6(1):1-16
- Tyagi K, Park MR, Lee HJ, Lee CA, Rehman S, Steffenson B, Yun SJ (2011) Fertile crescent region as source of drought tolerance at early stage of plant growth of wild barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L. ssp. *spontaneum*), *Pakistan J Bot* 43(1):475-486
- Ueno H (2000) Enzymatic and structural aspects on glutamate decarboxylase, *J Mol Catal* 10(1):67-79
- Ülker B, Somssich IE (2004) WRKY transcription factors: from DNA binding towards biological function, *Curr Opin Plant Biol* 7(5):491-498
- Ullrich SE (2011) Significance, adaptation, production, and trade of barley. In: Ullrich SE (ed) *Barley: Production, Improvement, and Uses*. Wiley-Blackwell, pp 3-13
- UniProt (2008) The universal protein resource (UniProt), *Nucleic Acids Res* 36(suppl 1):D190-D195
- Varshney RK, Marcel TC, Ramsay L, Russell J, Röder MS, Stein N, Waugh R, Langridge P, Niks RE, Graner A (2007) A high density barley microsatellite consensus map with 775 SSR loci, *Theor Appl Genet* 114(6):1091-1103
- Varshney RK, Nayak SN, May GD, Jackson SA (2009) Next-generation sequencing technologies and their implications for crop genetics and breeding, *Trends Biotechnol* 27(9):522-530
- Varshney RK, Paulo MJ, Grando S, van Eeuwijk FA, Keizer LCP, Guo P, Ceccarelli S, Kilian A, Baum M, Graner A (2012) Genome wide association analyses for

- drought tolerance related traits in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.), *Field Crop Res* 126:171-180
- Verma V, Foulkes MJ, Worland AJ, Sylvester-Bradley R, Caligari PDS, Snape JW (2004) Mapping quantitative trait loci for flag leaf senescence as a yield determinant in winter wheat under optimal and drought-stressed environments, *Euphytica* 135(3):255-263
- Verslues PE, Juenger TE (2011) Drought, metabolites, and Arabidopsis natural variation: a promising combination for understanding adaptation to water-limited environments, *Curr Opin Plant Biol* 14(3):240-245
- Veselov D, Sharipova G, Veselov S, Kudoyarova G (2008) The effects of NaCl treatment on water relations, growth, and ABA content in barley cultivars differing in drought tolerance, *J Plant Growth Regul* 27(4):380-386
- Vinocur B, Altman A (2005) Recent advances in engineering plant tolerance to abiotic stress: achievements and limitations, *Curr Opin Biotechnol* 16(2):123-132
- Völkel G (2003) Bundesweite Auswertung 2003 der Sortenversuche Wintergerste, Winterweizen und Dinkel der verschiedenen Versuchsansteller im ökologischen Landbau, Organic Eprints Verband der Landwirtschaftskammern von: Günther Völkel, HDLGN, FG ökologischer Landbau(Fachgebiet ökologischer Landbau, Hessisches Dienstleistungszentrum für Landwirtschaft, Gartenbau und Naturschutz (HDLGN)):http://orgprints.org/00001926/
- von Bothmer R, van Hintum T, Knüpffer H, Sato K (2003) Diversity in barley (*Hordeum vulgare*). Elsevier, Amsterdam, the Netherlands
- von Korff M, Grando S, Del Greco A, This D, Baum M, Ceccarelli S (2008) Quantitative trait loci associated with adaptation to Mediterranean dryland conditions in barley, *Theor Appl Genet* 117(5):653-669
- von Korff M, Wang H, Leon J, Pillen K (2005) AB-QTL analysis in spring barley. I. Detection of resistance genes against powdery mildew, leaf rust and scald introgressed from wild barley, *Theor Appl Genet* 111(3):583-590
- Voorrips RE (2002) MapChart: Software for the Graphical Presentation of Linkage Maps and QTLs, *J Heredity* 93(1):77-78
- Wagner R, Aigner H, Funk C (2012) FtsH proteases located in the plant chloroplast, *Physiol Plant* 145(1):203-214
- Wang M, Jiang N, Jia T, Leach L, Cockram J, Waugh R, Ramsay L, Thomas B, Luo Z (2012) Genome-wide association mapping of agronomic and morphologic traits in highly structured populations of barley cultivars, *Theor Appl Genet* 124(2):233-246
- Wang W, Vinocur B, Altman A (2003) Plant responses to drought, salinity and extreme temperatures: towards genetic engineering for stress tolerance, *Planta* 218(1):1-14
- Wang Y, Zhang J, Yu J, Jiang X, Sun L, Wu M, Chen G, Lv C (2014) Photosynthetic changes of flag leaves during senescence stage in super high-yield hybrid rice LYPJ grown in field condition, *Plant Physiol Biochem* 82:194-201
- Wang Z, Gerstein M, Snyder M (2009) RNA-Seq: a revolutionary tool for transcriptomics, *Nat Rev Genet* 10(1):57-63
- Waugh R, Bonar N, Baird E, Thomas B, Graner A, Hayes P, Powell W (1997) Homology of AFLP products in three mapping populations of barley, *Mol Gen Genet* 255(3):311-321

- Wayne ML, McIntyre LM (2002) Combining mapping and arraying: an approach to candidate gene identification, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 99(23):14903-14906
- Wehner G, Balko C, Enders M, Humbeck K, Ordon F (2015) Identification of genomic regions involved in tolerance to drought stress and drought stress induced leaf senescence in juvenile barley, *BMC Plant Biology* 15(125)
- Wendelboe-Nelson C, Morris PC (2012) Proteins linked to drought tolerance revealed by DIGE analysis of drought resistant and susceptible barley varieties, *Proteomics* 12(22):3374-3385
- Wenzl P, Carling J, Kudrna D, Jaccoud D, Huttner E, Kleinhofs A, Kilian A (2004) Diversity Arrays Technology (DART) for whole-genome profiling of barley, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 101(26):9915-9920
- Wenzl P, Li H, Carling J, Zhou M, Raman H, Paul E, Hearnden P, Maier C, Xia L, Caig V (2006) A high-density consensus map of barley linking DART markers to SSR, RFLP and STS loci and agricultural traits, *BMC Genomics* 7(206)
- West MA, Kim K, Kliebenstein DJ, van Leeuwen H, Michelmore RW, Doerge R, Clair DAS (2007) Global eQTL mapping reveals the complex genetic architecture of transcript-level variation in *Arabidopsis*, *Genetics* 175(3):1441-1450
- Westra H-J, Franke L (2014) From genome to function by studying eQTLs, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1842(10):1896-1902
- Wheeler MCG, Tronconi MA, Drincovich MF, Andreo CS, Flügge U-I, Maurino VG (2005) A comprehensive analysis of the NADP-malic enzyme gene family of *Arabidopsis*, *Plant Physiol* 139(1):39-51
- White JW, Hoogenboom G, Kimball BA, Wall GW (2011) Methodologies for simulating impacts of climate change on crop production, *Field Crop Res* 124(3):357-368
- Wingler A, Purdy S, MacLean JA, Pourtau N (2006) The role of sugars in integrating environmental signals during the regulation of leaf senescence, *J Exp Bot* 57(2):391-399
- Wingler A, Roitsch T (2008) Metabolic regulation of leaf senescence: interactions of sugar signalling with biotic and abiotic stress responses, *Plant Biol (Stuttg)* 10 Suppl 1:50-62
- Wise R, Surana P, Fuerst G, Xu R, Mistry D, Dickerson J, Nettleton D (2014) Flor revisited (again): eQTL and mutational analysis of NB-LRR mediated immunity to powdery mildew in barley, *J Integr Agr* 13(2):237-243
- Witzel K, Pietsch C, Strickert M, Matros A, Röder MS, Weschke W, Wobus U, Mock H-P (2011) Mapping of quantitative trait loci associated with protein expression variation in barley grains, *Mol Breeding* 27(3):301-314
- Xu D, Duan X, Wang B, Hong B, Ho T-HD, Wu R (1996) Expression of a late embryogenesis abundant protein gene, HVA1, from barley confers tolerance to water deficit and salt stress in transgenic rice, *Plant Physiol* 110(1):249-257
- Xu W, Rosenow DT, Nguyen HT (2000) Stay green trait in grain sorghum: relationship between visual rating and leaf chlorophyll concentration, *Plant Breeding* 119:365-367
- Yahdjian L, Sala OE (2002) A rainout shelter design for intercepting different amounts of rainfall, *Oecologia* 133(2):95-101
- Yang J, Zhang J (2006) Grain filling of cereals under soil drying, *New Phytol* 169(2):223-236

- Yemm EW, Willis AJ (1954) The estimation of carbohydrates in plant extractes by anthrone, *Biochem J* 57:508-514
- Yin X, Struik PC, van Eeuwijk FA, Stam P, Tang J (2005) QTL analysis and QTL-based prediction of flowering phenology in recombinant inbred lines of barley, *J Exp Bot* 56(413):967-976
- Yoshida S (2003) Molecular regulation of leaf senescence, *Curr Opin Plant Biol* 6(1):79-84
- Yu J, Holland JB, McMullen MD, Buckler ES (2008) Genetic design and statistical power of nested association mapping in maize, *Genetics* 178(1):539-551
- Zaharieva M, Gaulin E, Havaux M, Acevedo E, Monneveux P (2001) Drought and Heat Responses in the Wild Wheat Relative *Roth*, *Crop Sci* 41(4):1321-1329
- Zamir D (2001) Improving plant breeding with exotic genetic libraries, *Nat Rev Genet* 2(12):983-989
- Zebarjadi A, Kakaei M, Mostafaie A (2011) Genetic variability of some traits in Rapeseed (*Brassica napus* L.) under drought stress and non-stress conditions, *Biharean Biologist* 5(2):127-131
- Zhang J, Jia W, Yang J, Ismail AM (2006) Role of ABA in integrating plant responses to drought and salt stresses, *Field Crop Res* 97(1):111-119
- Zhao J, Sun H, Dai H, Zhang G, Wu F (2010) Difference in response to drought stress among Tibet wild barley genotypes, *Euphytica* 172(3):395-403
- Zhao M, Ding H, Zhu JK, Zhang F, Li WX (2011) Involvement of miR169 in the nitrogen-starvation responses in *Arabidopsis*, *New Phytol* 190(4):906-915
- Zhu C, Gore M, Buckler ES, Yu J (2008) Status and Prospects of Association Mapping in Plants, *Plant Genome J* 1(1):5-20
- Zhu J-K (2002) Salt and drought stress signal transduction in plants, *Ann Rev Plant Biol* 53:247–273
- Zivcak M, Brestic M, Olsovska K (2008) Application of Photosynthetic Parameters in the Screening of Wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) Genotypes for Improved Drought and High Temperature Tolerance. In: Allen JF, Gantt E, Golbeck JH, Osmond B (eds) *Photosynthesis. Energy from the Sun: 14th International Congress on Photosynthesis*. Springer, Amsterdam, the Netherlands, pp 1247–1250.

5 LIST OF FIGURES

Chapter 2.1

Figure 1 - Pot experiment in greenhouse (10 days after sowing).

Figure 2 - Primary leaves differentiating in drought stress response regarding leaf senescence.

Figure 3 - Barley plants with tied up leaves. A. Single plants at 36 days after sowing under control (left) and drought stress treatment (right). B. One greenhouse bench at 20 days after sowing with four rows stress treatment (yellow sticks) and three rows control treatment (black sticks).

Figure 4 - Positions for measurement of leaf colour on three primary leaves.

Figure 5 - OS1p-Chlorophyll fluorometer. The display shows three exemplary measurements down right and general settings top left. Besides this, the leaf clip for measurement is shown consisting out of the clip with the trigger button and the sensor for detecting the photosynthetic active radiation (PAR).

Figure 6 - Standard curve for glucose content.

Figure 7 - Test tubes ready for measurement of total content of soluble sugars. Exemplarily, three test tubes with samples for control (light blue, left) and three test tubes with samples for drought stress (dark blue, right) treatment are shown.

Figure 8 - Standard curve for proline content.

Figure 9 - Test tubes ready for measurement of content of free proline. Exemplarily, three test tubes with samples for control (light red, left) and three test tubes with samples for drought stress (dark red, right) treatment are shown.

Chapter 2.2

Figure 1 - Optimal k of the population structure. The number of subpopulations within the set of barley genotypes was estimated at $k=4$ by calculation described in Evanno *et al.* (70).

Figure 2 - Manhattan plots. Showing $-\log p$ of association between Illumina SNPs and the analysed traits biomass yield (BY) and leaf colour (SPAD) against the position of the markers on all seven linkage groups (barley chromosomes) for stress treatment. Threshold indicates a significance level of $p < 0.001$.

Figure 3 - Genetic map. Shows QTL including the significant associated SNP marker positions for significant blasted proteins (BlastX) linked to drought stress or leaf senescence, related traits for drought stress treatment and percentage of phenotypic variance (explained R^2 in %) of the SNP for all linkage groups (barley chromosomes).

Chapter 2.3

Figure 1 - Box whisker plots for status of leaf senescence. Leaf colour (SPAD) for control and drought stress treatment at 27 days after sowing (das) including all 156 analysed barley genotypes.

Figure 2 - Expression profile for drought stress and leaf senescence genes. Relative Expression ($-\Delta\Delta Ct$) for the selected genes at 26 days after sowing (das) shown in box whisker plots including all 156 analysed barley genotypes.

Chapter 3

Figure 1 - Tolerance ranking of phenotypic (exemplarily shown for DSI BY [A] and DSI SPAD [B]) and expression data (exemplarily shown for AVP1 [C] and TRIUR3 [D]). The drought tolerant and sensitive genotypes detected in one approach only are coloured blue, whereas genotypes highlighted red were found in both rankings.

Figure 2 - Principal component analysis (PCA) of the set of analysed genotypes utilising the dissimilarity matrix calculated out of the SNP marker set.

Figure 3 - Significant ($p < 0.001$) associated QTL (black) for physiological traits under drought stress treatment (BY: biomass yield, SPAD: leaf colour, ETR: electron transport rate at PSII, OA: osmolality, CSS: total content of soluble sugars) and eQTL (red) for the relative expression of respective genes. Marked with a * are eQTL regulated in *cis*.

6 LIST OF TABLES

Chapter 2.2

Table 1 - Descriptive statistics, heritability (h^2) and number of significant ($p < 0.001$) quantitative trait loci (QTL).

Table 2 - Analysis of variance (ANOVA) of analysed traits showing F and p values.

Table 3 - Coefficient of correlation (PEARSON) for control and drought stress treatment.

Table 4 - Significant markers traits associations detected under drought stress conditions at a significance of $p < 0.001$.

Table 5 - Significant blasted proteins related to drought stress or leaf senescence.

Chapter 2.3

Table 1 - Primer pairs for the selected genes and the reference gene.

Table 2 - Analysis of variance for leaf colour (SPAD) and the expression of the selected genes.

Table 3 - Coefficients of correlation for relative expression of the selected genes and the relative SPAD values.

Table 4 - Significant marker gene expression associations ($p < 0.001$) with positions of eQTL.

Table 5 - Positions of the selected genes based on the barley Morex-contigs and their mode of action.

Chapter 3

Table 1 - Temperature and light intensity of the greenhouse trials and biomass yield in the control treatment.

7 ABBREVIATIONS

$\Delta\Delta\text{Ct}$	Relative expression	LSMeans	Last Square Means
ABA	Abscisic acid	MAF	Minor allele frequency
AFLP	Amplified fragment length polymorphism	MAS	Marker assisted selection
Blast	Basic Local Alignment Search Tool	MLM	Mixed linear model
BY	Biomass yield	mQTL	Metabolomic quantitative trait locus/ loci
CFP	Content of free proline	OA	Osmolality
Chl	Chlorophyll	PAR	Photosynthetic active radiation
cM	Centimorgan	PCA	Principal component analysis
CSS	Total content of soluble sugars	PCD	Programmed cell death
Ct	Cycle threshold	PCR	Polymerase chain reaction
CV	Coefficient of variation	PEG	Polyethylene glycol
das	Days after sowing	pQTL	Proteomic quantitative trait locus/ loci
DH	Doubled haploid	PSII	Photosystem two
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic acid	qPCR	Quantitative real-time polymerase chain reaction
DSI	Drought susceptibility index; value across treatments	QTL	Quantitative trait locus/ loci
e.g.	for example	RFLP	Restriction fragment length polymorphism
eQTL	Expression quantitative trait locus/ loci	RILs	Recombinant inbred lines
ETR	Electron transport rate	RNA	Ribonucleic acid
Gbp	Giga base pairs	ROS	Reactive oxygen species
GBS	Genotyping by sequencing	SAG	Senescence associated gene
GWAS	Genome wide association study	SBCC	Spanish Barley Core Collection
h^2	Heritability	SNP	Single nucleotide polymorphism
i.e.	id est	SPAD	Soil Plant Analysis Development; leaf colour
k	number of subpopulations	ssp	Subspecies
LD	Linkage disequilibrium	SSR	Simple sequence repeat
LEA	Late embryogenesis abundant protein		
LOD	Likelihood of odds		

8 APPENDIX

ADDITIONAL FILE 1 (CHAPTER 2.2): Overview of the 156 analysed genotypes.

Nr	Genotype ^a	Row type
1	Alissa	six rowed
2	Alpaca	six rowed
3	Anastasia	six rowed
4	Andrea	six rowed
5	Angela	six rowed
6	Banteng	six rowed
7	Bayava	six rowed
8	Birgit	six rowed
9	Borwina	six rowed
10	Brunhild	six rowed
11	Candesse	six rowed
12	Carola	six rowed
13	Catania	six rowed
14	Catinka	six rowed
15	Cita	six rowed
16	Cornelia	six rowed
17	Corona	six rowed
18	Cosima	six rowed
19	Dura	six rowed
20	Elbany	six rowed
21	Elektra	six rowed
22	Ermo	six rowed
23	Esterel	six rowed
24	Express	six rowed
25	Franka	six rowed
26	Franziska	six rowed
27	SW16199	six rowed
28	Gaulois	six rowed
29	Gerbel	six rowed
30	Gilberta	six rowed
31	Grete	six rowed
32	Hampus	six rowed
33	Hasso	six rowed
34	Jana	six rowed
35	Julia	six rowed
36	Kendo	six rowed
37	Krimhild	six rowed
38	Landi	six rowed
39	Lenta	six rowed
40	Lomerit	six rowed
41	Ludmilla	six rowed
42	Mädrü	six rowed
43	Mammut	six rowed
44	Masto	six rowed
45	Merlot	six rowed
46	Naomie	six rowed
47	Nebelia	six rowed
48	Nelly	six rowed
49	Nikel	six rowed
50	Noveta	six rowed
51	Ogra	six rowed
52	Petra	six rowed
53	Plana	six rowed

Nr	Genotype ^a	Row type
54	Rocca	six rowed
55	Sarah	six rowed
56	Stephanie	six rowed
57	Structura	six rowed
58	Sympax	six rowed
59	Tapir	six rowed
60	Theresa	six rowed
61	Traminer	six rowed
62	Venus	six rowed
63	Viresa	six rowed
64	Vogelsanger Gold	six rowed
65	Advance	two rowed
66	Affair	two rowed
67	Alraune	two rowed
68	Angora	two rowed
69	Astrid	two rowed
70	Babylone	two rowed
71	Bistro	two rowed
72	Bombay	two rowed
73	Cabrio	two rowed
74	Calador	two rowed
75	Camera	two rowed
76	Carat	two rowed
77	Cleopatra	two rowed
78	Danilo	two rowed
79	Duet	two rowed
80	Existenz	two rowed
81	Gerval	two rowed
82	Goldmine	two rowed
83	Hanna	two rowed
84	Hiberna	two rowed
85	Igri	two rowed
86	Intro	two rowed
87	Jessica	two rowed
88	Kamoto	two rowed
89	Kaskade	two rowed
90	Kyoto	two rowed
91	Labea	two rowed
92	Leonie	two rowed
93	Lunaris	two rowed
94	Madou	two rowed
95	Magie	two rowed
96	Malta	two rowed
97	Marinka	two rowed
98	Marylin	two rowed
99	Millie	two rowed
100	Mombasa	two rowed
101	Passion	two rowed
102	Pastoral	two rowed
103	Regina	two rowed
104	Reni	two rowed
105	Sonate	two rowed
106	Sonja	two rowed
107	Tafeno	two rowed
108	Tiffany	two rowed
109	Tokyo	two rowed
110	Trixi	two rowed
111	Vanessa	two rowed
112	Venezia	two rowed
113	Verticale	two rowed

Nr	Genotype ^a	Row type
114	SBCC3	six rowed
115	SBCC11	six rowed
116	SBCC12	six rowed
117	SBCC14	six rowed
118	SBCC16	six rowed
119	SBCC18	six rowed
120	SBCC23	six rowed
121	SBCC25	six rowed
122	SBCC27	six rowed
123	SBCC28	six rowed
124	SBCC32	six rowed
125	SBCC38	six rowed
126	SBCC39	six rowed
127	SBCC42	six rowed
128	SBCC47	six rowed
129	SBCC49	six rowed
130	SBCC51	six rowed
131	SBCC54	six rowed
132	SBCC59	six rowed
133	SBCC63	six rowed
134	SBCC65	six rowed
135	SBCC67	six rowed
136	SBCC70	six rowed
137	SBCC73	six rowed
138	SBCC74	six rowed
139	SBCC75	six rowed
140	SBCC76	six rowed
141	SBCC78	six rowed
142	SBCC79	six rowed
143	SBCC80	six rowed
144	SBCC81	six rowed
145	SBCC89	six rowed
146	SBCC91	six rowed
147	SBCC92	six rowed
148	SBCC97	six rowed
149	SBCC106	six rowed
150	SBCC109	six rowed
151	SBCC119	six rowed
152	SBCC130	six rowed
153	SBCC136	six rowed
154	SBCC138	six rowed
155	SBCC140	six rowed
156	SBCC148	two rowed

^a SBCC: Spanish Barley Core Collection

Additional files of the publications (Additional file 2 of Chapter 2.2 and Additional file 1 of Chapter 2.3) are not displayed here. These files can be downloaded from BMC Plant Biology:

Additional file 2, Chapter 2.2: <http://bmcplantbiol.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12870-015-0524-3>

Additional file 1, Chapter 2.3: <http://bmcplantbiol.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12870-015-0701-4>

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The performance of this thesis “came only as a result of the mistakes I made while learning to see things from the plant’s point of view” (H. Fred Dale). Nevertheless, the success would have been impossible without a lot of helpful people surrounding me.

Foremost, I have to thank Prof. Dr. Frank Ordon for providing the opportunity to work at the Julius Kühn-Institut (JKI) in the project of the Interdisciplinary Centre for Cultivated Plants (IZN). Despite the spatial distance, he was always available for discussions and overall support, and confided in my project work. Thus, he facilitated the initiation of my scientific career at his institute. Furthermore, I would like to thank Dr. Christiane Balko, who supported my work on-site in Groß Lüsewitz and provided a lot of support to overhand and optimize the complex experiments in the initiating phase. I have to thank her for discussions on the experiments and statistical analysis, too, as well as for proof-reading all of my output.

I also thank Prof. Dr. Klaus Humbeck for accepting me as an external PhD and him in addition to Prof. Dr. Klaus Pillen for close collaboration within the IZN project. Moreover I would like to thank the IZN itself for funding my work.

Furthermore, I would like to thank Prof. Dr. Eva Zyprian for the opportunity to work at the JKI at Geilweilerhof, Siebeldingen, and her support with high throughput gene expression analysis.

Additionally, I thank Heike De Lahr, Andrea Garrels, Janet Wernicke and Silvana Koschak for their work in the greenhouse and lab at the JKI in Groß Lüsewitz, as well as Margareta Schneider, who helped during the laboratory work at the JKI in Siebeldingen.

Acknowledgements also go to Matthias Enders and Sven Templer, of whom I learned a lot about genotyping and association studies. I thank Thore Fettköther and Sebastian Albrecht for the nice office atmosphere and for the mutual assistance in mental low phases or difficult research questions. Further on, I thank all PhD students at the JKI in Groß Lüsewitz for the fruitful coffee break discussions.

Last but not least, I thank my family and friends for their support and for listening to my problems. Special thanks go Annemarie and to my partner Alexander, who stood behind me during all up and down stages of my PhD time.

CURRICULUM VITAE

Name	Gwendolin Wehner
Date of birth	17.05.1988
Place of birth	Dresden
Nationality	German

Work experience

Since 08/2012	Research assistant at Julius Kühn-Institut (JKI), Federal Research Centre for Cultivated Plants, Institute for Resistance Research and Stress Tolerance, Quedlinburg/Groß Lüsewitz
---------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<i>Projects:</i>	<i>Identifikation von Genen und Indikatoren für Trockentoleranz der Gerste (Hordeum vulgare), Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (DFG)</i> <i>Identification of QTLs for drought stress induced leaf senescence and drought stress tolerance in early developmental stages of barley using genome wide association studies,</i> <i>Interdisciplinary Centre for Cultivated Plants (IZN)</i>
------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

01/2011-04/2012	Student assistant at the University of Rostock, Agricultural Faculty, Department of Plant Pathology
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

02/2009-07/2010	Student assistant at the Georg-August-University, Göttingen, Albrecht von Haller Institute for Plant Science, Department of Palynology and Climate Dynamics
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Education

Since 2012	PhD student at the Martin-Luther-University, Halle, Institute of Biology, Department of Plant Physiology
------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2010-2012	Master of Science, University of Rostock <i>Master degree course: Functional Plant Science</i>
-----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2007-2010	Bachelor of Science, Georg-August-University, Göttingen <i>Bachelor degree course: Biology</i>
-----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

PUBLICATIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

Publications (out of Chapter 2)

Wehner, G.; Balko, C.; Ordon, F., (2016) Experimental Design to Determine Drought Stress Response and Early Leaf Senescence in Barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.), *Bio-protocol* 6(5): e1749, <http://www.bio-protocol.org/e1749>

Wehner, G.; Balko, C.; Humbeck, K.; Zyprian, E.; Ordon, F., (2016) Expression profile of genes involved in drought stress and leaf senescence in juvenile barley, *BMC plant biology*, 16(3)

Wehner, G.; Balko, C.; Enders, M.; Humbeck, K.; Ordon, F., (2015) Identification of genomic regions involved in tolerance to drought stress and drought stress induced leaf senescence in juvenile barley, *BMC plant biology*, 15(125)

Presentations

Wehner, G., Identifikation von Genomregionen mit Beteiligung an der Trockenstresstoleranz und Blattseneszenz in frühen Entwicklungsstadien der Gerste, Annual Meeting of the Gemeinschaft zur Förderung von Pflanzeninnovation (GFPi), 2015-11-04, Bonn, Germany

Wehner, G., Identification of genomic regions involved in tolerance to drought stress and drought stress induced leaf senescence in juvenile barley, 8th Young Scientists Meeting, 2015-10-21, Quedlinburg, Germany

Wehner, G., Identification of genomic regions involved in tolerance to drought stress and drought stress induced leaf senescence in juvenile barley, Gesellschaft für Pflanzenzüchtung e. V. (GPZ) Conference "Genome Research", 2015-09-23, Düsseldorf, Germany

Wehner, G., Identifizierung von Genomregionen mit Beteiligung an trockenstressinduzierter Blattseneszenz in juveniler Gerste, GPZ Conference "Ertrags- und Stressphysiologie", 2015-06-12, Nordsaat Gudow, Germany

Wehner, G., Identification of QTLs for drought stress induced leaf senescence in early developmental stages of barley using genome wide association studies, 6th Young Scientists Meeting, 2013-11-27, Quedlinburg, Germany

Poster

Wehner, G.; Balko, C.; Humbeck, H.; Zyprian, E.; Ordon, F., QTL for drought stress tolerance and leaf senescence in juvenile barley, GPZ Conference "German Plant Breeding Conference", 2016-03-09, Bonn, Germany

Wehner, G.; Balko, C.; Zyprian, E.; Ordon, F., Identification of genomic regions involved in drought stress induced leaf senescence and drought stress tolerance in juvenile barley, 7th Young Scientists Meeting, 2014-11-26, Quedlinburg, Germany

Wehner, G.; Balko, C.; Zyprian, E.; Ordon, F., Identification of genomic regions involved in drought stress induced leaf senescence and drought stress tolerance in juvenile barley, GPZ Conference "Genetic variation in plant breeding", 2014-09-23, Kiel, Germany

Wehner, G.; Balko, C.; Ordon, F., Genome wide association study (GWAS) for drought stress induced leaf senescence and drought stress tolerance in juvenile barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) genotypes, EUCARPIA Cereal Section & ITMI Conference, 2014-06-30, Wernigerode, Germany

Wehner, G.; Fettköther, T.; Balko, C.; Ordon, F., Drought stress induced leaf senescence of barley genotypes in the juvenile and generative stage, 6th European Workshop on Leaf Senescence, 2013-10-16, Versailles, France

Wehner, G.; Balko, C.; Enders, M.; Ordon, F., Identification of QTLs for drought stress induced leaf senescence in barley using genome wide association studies, 5th Young Scientists Meeting, 2012-12-05, Quedlinburg, Germany

EIDESSTÄTLICHE ERKLÄRUNG/ DECLARATION UNDER OATH

Ich erkläre an Eides statt, dass ich die Arbeit selbständig und ohne fremde Hilfe verfasst, keine anderen als die von mir angegebenen Quellen und Hilfsmittel benutzt und die den benutzten Werken wörtlich oder inhaltlich entnommenen Stellen als solche kenntlich gemacht habe.

I declare under penalty of perjury that this thesis is my own work entirely and has been written without any help from other people. I used only the sources mentioned and included all the citations correctly both in word and content.

Rostock, 27.04.2016

Gwendolin Wehner

